

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
12 Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
13 Advisory Committee

14
15
16
17
18
19
20 May 16, 2012

21
22 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
23 7500 Security Boulevard
24 Baltimore, Maryland
25

00002

1 Panelists
2 Chairperson
Clifford Goodman, PhD
3
Vice-Chair
4 Steve E. Phurrough, MD
5 Voting Members
Rene' Cabral-Daniels, JD, MPH
6 Mark D. Grant, MD, MPH
Robert McDonough, MD, JD
7 James Min, MD
Sharon-Lise T. Normand, PhD
8 Jeffrey B. Rich, MD
Ryan H. Saadi, MD, MPH
9 J. Sanford Schwartz, MD
Art Sedrakyan, MD, PhD
10
CMS Liaison
11 Tamara Syrek Jensen, JD
12 Industry Representative
Peter Juhn, MD, MPH
13
Guest Panel Members
14 Steven Goodman, MD, MHS, PhD
Jack W. Lasersohn
15 Peter J. Neumann, ScD

- 16 Invited Guest Speakers
Allan Korn, MD, FACP
- 17 Rick Kuntz, MD
Mark McClellan, MD
- 18 Lewis G. Sandy, MD, FACP
Sean Tunis, MD

- 19
Executive Secretary
- 20 Maria Ellis

- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

00003

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		Page
3	Opening Remarks	
	Maria Ellis/Tamara Syrek Jensen, JD/ Clifford Goodman, PhD	4
4		
5	Introduction of Panel	10
6	CMS Presentation and Presentation of Voting Questions	
7	Louis Jacques, MD	17
8	Scheduled Public Comments	
	Michael J. Mack, MD	27
9	Ralph Brindis, MD	31
	Mark Perman, MD	36
10	Norman Foster, MD	38
	Bruce Quinn, MD	43
11	E. Elizabeth Halpern, JD	49
	Ann-Marie Lynch	55
12	Alyson Pusey	61
	Richard Frank, MD	65
13		
	Guest Presentation, Discussion and Voting	
14	Question 1 - Allan Korn, MD, FACP	73
15	Open Public Comments	
	John Castel, MD	121
16		
	Presentation by Guest Speaker	
17	Mark McClellan, MD	123
18	Guest Presentations, Discussion and Voting	
	Question 2 - Sean Tunis, MD	172
19	Questions 3 and 4 - Lewis Sandy, MD, FACP	230
20	Question 5 - Rick Kuntz, MD	301
21	Final Comments	345
22	Closing Remarks and Adjournment	355

- 23
- 24
- 25

00004

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:10 a.m., Wednesday, May 16, 2012.)
4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,
5 committee chairperson, vice chairperson,
6 members and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
7 executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence
8 Development and Coverage Advisory Committee,
9 MEDCAC. The committee is here today to discuss
10 desirable characteristics of evidence
11 appropriate for coverage with evidence
12 development.
13 The following announcement addresses
14 conflict of interest issues associated with
15 this meeting and is made part of the record.
16 The conflict of interest statutes prohibit
17 special government employees from participating
18 in matters that could affect their or their
19 employer's financial interests.
20 Each member will be asked to disclose
21 any financial conflicts of interest during
22 their introduction. We ask, in the interest of
23 fairness, that all persons making statements or
24 presentations disclose if you or any member of
25 your immediate family owns stock or has another

00005

1 form of financial interest in any company,
2 Internet or e-commerce organizations that
3 develops, manufactures, distributes and/or
4 markets consulting, evidence reviews or
5 analyses, or other services related to coverage
6 with evidence development. This includes
7 direct financial investment, consulting fees
8 and significant institutional support. If you
9 haven't already received a disclosure
10 statement, they are available on the table
11 outside of this room.
12 We ask that all presenters please
13 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
14 presenters to hear from today and a very tight
15 agenda, and therefore cannot allow extra time.
16 There is a timer at the podium that you should
17 follow. The light will begin flashing when
18 there are two minutes remaining and then turn
19 red when your time is up. Please note that
20 there is a chair for the next speaker and
21 please proceed to that chair when it is your
22 turn. We ask that all speakers addressing the
23 panel please speak directly into the microphone
24 and state your name.
25 For the record, the voting members

00006

1 present for today's meeting are Dr. Steve
2 Phurrough, Rene' Cabral-Daniels, Dr. Mark
3 Grant, Dr. Robert McDonough, Dr. James Min,

4 Dr. Sharon-Lise Normand, Dr. Jeffrey Rich,
5 Dr. Ryan Saadi, Dr. J. Sanford Schwartz, and
6 Dr. Art Sedrakyan. A quorum is present and no
7 one has been recused because of conflicts of
8 interest.

9 The entire panel, including nonvoting
10 members, will participate in the voting. The
11 voting results will be available on our website
12 following the meeting. I ask that all panel
13 members please speak directly into the mics,
14 and you may have to move the mics since we may
15 have to share.

16 This meeting is being web cast via CMS
17 in addition to the transcriptionist. By your
18 attendance you are giving consent to the use
19 and distribution of your name, likeness and
20 voice during the meeting. You are also giving
21 consent to the use and distribution of any
22 personal identifiable information that you or
23 others may disclose about yourself during
24 today's meeting. Please do not disclose
25 personal health information.

00007

1 If you require a taxicab, there are
2 telephone numbers to local cab companies at the
3 desk outside of the auditorium. Please
4 remember to discard your trash in the trash
5 cans located outside of the room.

6 And lastly, all CMS guests attending
7 today's MEDCAC meeting are only permitted in
8 the following areas of CMS single site, the
9 main lobby, the auditorium, the lower level
10 lobby and the cafeteria. Any persons found in
11 any area other than those mentioned will be
12 asked to leave the conference and will not be
13 allowed back on CMS property again.

14 Now I would like to turn the meeting
15 over to Tamara Syrek Jensen.

16 MS. SYREK JENSEN: Thank you, Maria.
17 I just want to thank the panel for spending
18 some time today with us. This is an unusual
19 meeting and the agenda is a little bit
20 different than past MEDCACs. This is a very
21 important topic for the Coverage Group and the
22 Agency, coverage with evidence development. I
23 think this is the first step in how we're going
24 to approach coverage with evidence development
25 in the future, and so we are looking forward to

00008

1 the discussion today. Thank you.

2 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Syrek
3 Jensen, Cliff Goodman here. We have just today
4 for a full agenda on a topic with considerable
5 potential impact on the conduct of Medicare

6 coverage decision-making and ultimately access
7 to care for many Medicare beneficiaries, so we
8 expect that all of our guest speakers, those
9 providing scheduled public comments, and any
10 who provide open public comments as well as my
11 fellow MEDCAC members will be on point and
12 concise today.

13 When it's your turn to speak, please
14 do speak into the microphone. This does matter
15 for the record, because if you don't do that,
16 we won't hear you and our trusty court reporter
17 won't hear you either, which means that the
18 important things you have to say won't get into
19 the record, so please do heed that.

20 We have today a time for scheduled
21 public comments in addition to other expert
22 input, and I understand that there will be nine
23 such presentations today, each of which has
24 been allocated a maximum of five minutes by
25 CMS, those are the scheduled public comments.

00009

1 Given our tight agenda we need to adhere to
2 those five-minute limits. Later on we will
3 hear from our open public commenters, there are
4 a few thus far, I understand, each of whom will
5 be allocated one minute.

6 We suggest that all speakers and
7 commenters think now about focusing your
8 presentation on information that pertains
9 directly to today's voting questions. There's
10 a lot we could talk about in, around and about
11 CED, but we need to get to these questions in
12 particular today. So if you plan to present
13 material that you find might be repetitive of
14 previous speakers or that is simply background
15 information about your organization you may
16 represent, you might consider dispensing with
17 that material and focusing instead on what you
18 want this committee to know today about the
19 questions before us. In any case, please do
20 heed the traffic light system to which Ms.
21 Ellis referred, and do know that we will need
22 to proceed to the next speaker once you've used
23 your allotted minutes. Any speaker who has not
24 signed a disclosure form will need to do so.
25 And I hear on my cue to remind you to

00010

1 please silence your cell phones and other
2 communications technology. Thank you for the
3 well timed cue for that.
4 We will move to disclosures now, and I
5 apologize, mine is a little longer than most.
6 Cliff Goodman, I'm a senior vice president of
7 the Lewin Group. Lewin Group is one of

8 multiple business units of OptumInsight, which
9 is a healthcare information and analysis firm,
10 which in turn is a business unit of the health
11 services company Optum. Optum in turn is one
12 of the multiple subsidiaries of United Health
13 Group. I hope you followed all that. I have
14 no interest to declare pertaining to today's
15 topic. Dr. Steve Phurrough.

16 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm Steve Phurrough,
17 I'm the chief scientific officer at the Center
18 for Medical Technology Policy. I was here at
19 CMS during some of the formation of CED, and
20 currently my company is spending time
21 addressing the policies and other patient
22 issues around CED.

23 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: My name is Rene'
24 Cabral-Daniels. I'm with the National Patient
25 Advocate Foundation, and I have no conflicts to

00011

1 disclose.

2 DR. GRANT: I'm Mark Grant, I'm the
3 director of technology assessment, Blue Cross
4 Blue Shield Association's Technology Evaluation
5 Center, and we do considerable work in the area
6 of evidence appraisal, assessment, policy,
7 recommendations. Otherwise, I have no conflict
8 of interests to declare.

9 DR. MCDONOUGH: I'm Bob McDonough, I'm
10 head of clinical policy research and
11 development for Aetna, where I develop clinical
12 policies, I have no conflict of interest.

13 DR. MIN: I am James Min, I am a
14 cardiologist at Cedars Sinai. I think my
15 disclosures are that I serve on a medical
16 advisory board for GE Health Care, for a small
17 startup stem cell company called Capricorn, and
18 for a small startup company making new
19 developmental CT scanners called Arineta.

20 DR. NORMAND: Good morning. I'm
21 Sharon-Lise Normand, I'm a professor of
22 biostatistics and healthcare policy at Harvard
23 Medical School and Harvard School of Public
24 Health. I don't think I have anything to
25 disclose. I will say that I am vice chair of

00012

1 the Patient-Centered Outcomes Research
2 Institute's methodologies committee, and so I
3 have an interest in developing sound
4 statistical methodology for gathering evidence
5 in order to make decisions.

6 DR. RICH: Jeff Rich, I'm a practicing
7 cardiac surgeon in Northern Virginia at Sentara
8 Health Care. I really don't have anything to
9 disclose. I do wish to say that I am the

10 current seated president of the Society of
11 Thoracic Surgery, who certainly has a lot of
12 interest in CED, and I was former director here
13 at the Center for Medicare Management, where we
14 discussed CED and has a particular interest in
15 that.

16 DR. SAADI: I'm Ryan Saadi, I'm a vice
17 president of CORDIS Corporation, which is part
18 of Johnson & Johnson. I don't have any
19 conflicts of interest.

20 DR. SCHWARTZ: Sandy Schwartz, I'm
21 professor of medicine and health management
22 economics at the Medical School and Wharton
23 School at the University of Pennsylvania. I
24 currently have research grants from Pfizer and
25 have served as an advisor consultant in the

00013

1 general area of comparative effectiveness in
2 evaluating research for Bayer, Blue Cross Blue
3 Shield, Mathematica and UBC, and I'm on a
4 national advisory board for research fellowship
5 from the Association of University
6 Radiologists, but that program is funded by
7 General Electric.

8 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, from
9 Weill Cornell Medical College. I'm associate
10 professor in the medical college, and directing
11 the patient-centered comparative effectiveness
12 program focusing on device evaluation and also
13 regulatory aspects of device evaluation. No
14 conflicts of interest to disclose.

15 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn, Express
16 Scripts. I have no conflicts to declare, and I
17 am today's industry representative.

18 DR. S. GOODMAN: I am Steve Goodman, a
19 guest panelist for today. I am associate dean
20 for clinical research at Stanford and professor
21 of medicine and health research and policy. I
22 serve as a scientific advisor to the technology
23 assessment program that Mark runs at Blue Cross
24 Blue Shield and I'm also a member of the PCORI
25 Methodology Committee, but I don't think they

00014

1 are real conflicts.

2 MR. LASERSOHN: I'm Jack Lasersohn,
3 I'm a general partner of the Vertical Group, a
4 venture capital firm specializing in medical
5 devices and biotechnology. I have many
6 portfolio companies, am an investor in many
7 portfolio companies. None of those portfolio
8 companies are currently involved in a CED
9 process, although I imagine in the future many
10 of our portfolio companies will be involved in
11 the CED process, so I have no direct conflicts.

12 DR. NEUMANN: Good morning. Peter
13 Neumann, director of the research center at
14 Tufts Medical Center in Boston. I'm also a
15 professor at the School of Medicine there. My
16 center receives funding from multiple sources,
17 including government, foundation and private
18 industry, including the pharmaceutical
19 industry, and we perform research on Medicare
20 coverage among many other topics. I have no
21 other conflicts to disclose.

22 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you all.
23 Panelists, if during the course of the day it
24 occurs to you that you might have forgotten to
25 mention a potential conflict and you want to

00015

1 raise it, you can raise it during the course of
2 the day and if need be, amend your conflict of
3 interest form accordingly. Thank you.
4 Before we move to Dr. Jacques, I want
5 to provide a few contextual touch points for
6 the rest of today. Just leading off with the
7 term, the term coverage with evidence
8 development or CED is one of a broader and
9 evolving set, or even taxonomy of coverage or
10 reimbursement arrangements that call for
11 something other than a thumbs up or a thumbs
12 down coverage decision. All of these terms
13 recognize that payers as well as clinicians,
14 patients and other decision makers don't
15 necessarily know everything that they need to
16 know about many technologies at the time that
17 they are approved or cleared for market entry,
18 or when they're initially up for coverage.
19 This general type of arrangement is
20 not at all unique to our federal government, or
21 even to the United States for that matter. In
22 fact there have been many similar arrangements
23 know as conditional coverage, qualified
24 coverage, performance-based reimbursement and
25 managed entry, access with evidence development

00016

1 and others that have been used by government
2 and private sector payers in the U.S. and other
3 wealthy nations.
4 This concept has been an explicit
5 matter of healthcare policy discussion at least
6 as far back as the early 1990s, marked
7 subsequently, for example, in 1998 with initial
8 patient enrollment in the National Emphysema
9 Treatment Trial or the NETT, N-E-T-T, that
10 evaluated lung volume reduction surgery. As
11 you're going to hear today, CED as such was
12 initiated by CMS circa 2004.
13 In April 2005 CMS developed a draft

14 guidance for CED. Then drawing in great
15 measure on a large number of public comments to
16 the draft guidance, CMS published a revised
17 guidance in July 2006 that was labeled National
18 Coverage Determinations with Data Collection as
19 a Condition of Coverage: Coverage with Evidence
20 Development. So you see a progression there,
21 okay, through the 2000s.
22 CMS intends that CED provide market
23 access to promising interventions that did not
24 at least yet meet the statutory standard of
25 reasonable and necessary. I recall that

00017

1 included among the eight principles in the
2 guidance from 2006 governing the application of
3 CED were the following. I won't read them all
4 but I'll read three of them to you. One was
5 that CED will not be used when other forms of
6 coverage are justified by the available
7 evidence; another stated that CED will in
8 general expand access to technologies for
9 Medicare beneficiaries; and another is that CMS
10 expects to use CED infrequently, and I refer
11 you to the 2006 guidance for other information.
12 So those are some touch points and
13 some background leading up to where we are now.
14 And speaking of where we are now, it is time
15 for Dr. Louis Jacques to provide a presentation
16 from CMS and the voting questions.
17 Dr. Jacques, I would say welcome, but
18 I think you know the place.
19 DR. JACQUES: Yes, I am familiar, and
20 I have no conflicts of interest, I'm not
21 allowed to have any.
22 Welcome to this meeting of the
23 Medicare Evidence Development and Coverage
24 Committee, or MEDCAC. We've convened this
25 meeting to hear testimony and receive

00018

1 recommendations from the panel on the desirable
2 characteristics of evidence used within the
3 context of coverage with evidence development.
4 On November 7, 2011 CMS posted an
5 announcement on our coverage website soliciting
6 public comment on CED for two months. Due to
7 public interest in this topic we actually
8 extended the comment period by an additional
9 two weeks. I will not summarize all those
10 comments today, they are still available on the
11 CMS website, and I understand that various
12 parties have published their own summaries of
13 those particular comments.
14 That said, the consistency among the
15 comments may be described as follows: If CMS

16 is going to embark on a more robust CED
17 initiative, we would like CMS to develop and
18 promulgate evidentiary criteria to enhance the
19 predictability of CED. That is why we are here
20 today. I certainly understand that other
21 public comments commented on other aspects of
22 the CED initiative, but we are here today
23 within the context of the MEDCAC specifically
24 to talk about evidence.

25 To fully appreciate CED, I think

00019

1 requires some sensitivity to the circumstances
2 surrounding its birth. As CMS reasonably
3 embraced an evidence-based medicine paradigm
4 over ten years ago, we were challenged to
5 develop coverage policies for certain items and
6 services where we believed that the enthusiasm
7 was disproportionate to the persuasiveness of
8 the then current evidence base.
9 This is particularly of concern when
10 we've had reasonable grounds to believe that
11 the reported health outcomes are not readily
12 applied to our beneficiary population,
13 specifically the elderly, the chronically
14 disabled, and those patients with ESRD who are
15 treated with dialysis. Commonly there are
16 reasonable grounds to believe that the course
17 of the disease itself or the response to
18 medical management are meaningfully impacted
19 by, for example, advanced age.
20 While some would include the 1996
21 National Emphysema Treatment Trial or NETT in a
22 list of CED-based policies, I think it's fair
23 to begin the modern era of CED essentially in
24 the early to mid 2000s, and on this particular
25 list I started with the 2004 decision on

00020

1 positron emission tomography, PET, for the
2 diagnosis of dementia. As you can see, some
3 CEDs appear to have been more impactful than
4 others. I'm sure there are lessons to be
5 learned here as we tackle CED in the future.
6 For example, there are a number of
7 CEDs, great impact despite our willingness to
8 pay for the item or service in the context of a
9 CED study, no protocols have actually been
10 developed. In other contexts in fact CED has
11 worked I think quite well, and we have in fact
12 revised policies based on evidence developed
13 within CED.
14 Approximately three weeks ago the
15 White House released the national bioeconomy
16 blueprint, and I would refer you to page 31 of
17 that for a paragraph on CED, which I will read

18 simply so that it will be in the record.
19 Expanding the coverage with evidence
20 development program to drive innovation.
21 Reimbursement for medical treatments is a
22 powerful driver of industry investment. Under
23 coverage with evidence development, CED,
24 programs, Medicare reimburses for promising new
25 technologies that do not currently meet the

00021

1 standards for full coverage. The CED program
2 requires more evidence to be collected to
3 determine the full potential benefit of new
4 technologies.
5 The CED authority has existed for more
6 than a decade but has been applied sparingly.
7 The Centers for Medicare and Medicare Services,
8 CMS, is poised to implement the next phase of
9 CED by better defining the parameters and
10 guidance for CED so it can be used more widely
11 and effectively as a driver for innovation.
12 CMS believes that the lessons learned during
13 the initial implementation of CED can inform
14 its more frequent use and create predictable
15 incentives for innovation while providing
16 greater assurance that new technologies in fact
17 fulfill their initial claims of benefit. And
18 the URL is there at the bottom, in case anyone
19 wants to consult that.
20 And so we will now move to questions
21 for the panel.
22 First, two definitions, binary
23 coverage paradigm, a yes or no final coverage
24 decision without planned reconsideration or
25 prespecified clinical outcomes. Non-binary

00022

1 coverage paradigm, qualified coverage decisions
2 that may evolve as evidence base changes over
3 time, with planned reconsideration based on the
4 achievement of prespecified clinical outcomes.
5 CED is an example of a non-binary coverage
6 paradigm.
7 Question 1: Are there significant
8 practical differences between binary and
9 non-binary coverage paradigms? If the answer
10 favors yes, please discuss the advantages and
11 disadvantages of non-binary paradigms.
12 Question 2: Can an evidentiary
13 threshold be defined to invoke CED? If the
14 answer favors yes, please discuss how this
15 threshold should be identified. If the answer
16 favors no, please discuss the impediments and
17 recommend strategies to overcome them.
18 Question 3: How would an evidentiary
19 threshold to invoke CED be influenced by the

20 following: A, whether the item or service is a
21 diagnostic versus a therapeutic technology; B,
22 the severity of the disease; C, the safety
23 profile of the technology; D, the availability
24 of acceptable alternatives for the same
25 disease/condition; E, other factors; F, a
00023

1 combination or tradeoff involving two or more
2 of the above.

3 Question 4: How would an evidentiary
4 threshold to invoke CED be influenced if the
5 outstanding questions focus only on the
6 generalizability of a strong but narrow
7 evidence base to: One, additional settings;
8 two, additional practitioners; three, broader
9 clinical indications for related or unrelated
10 disease. An example of a related condition
11 might include a different stage of the same
12 cancer. An example of an unrelated condition
13 might include the use of a cancer drug for a
14 rheumatologic disease.

15 Question 5: Can an evidentiary
16 threshold be defined to trigger an evidentiary
17 review to determine if CED should cease,
18 continue or be modified? If the answer favors
19 yes, please discuss how this threshold should
20 be identified. If the answer favors no, please
21 discuss the impediments and recommend
22 strategies to overcome them. Please discuss
23 whether the factors discussed in questions
24 three and four are relevant to question five.
25 Realizing that some people prefer sort

00024

1 of a visual aid as opposed to words, with
2 assistance from the chair and vice chair we
3 have developed a visual aid for these
4 particular questions, and I think it may be
5 helpful for some people in terms of framing the
6 considerations for today. In this particular
7 graphic the vertical Y axis indicates the
8 direction of health outcomes that accrue with
9 the use of particular item or service. Up is
10 better and down is worse. The horizontal X
11 axis intersects the Y axis at zero, where there
12 is no overall improvement or worsening of
13 health outcomes that can be attributed to the
14 item or service. Though the X axis is not
15 marked to indicate any specific time period,
16 the accumulation of evidence whether positive
17 or negative increases over time as we move to
18 the right.
19 For items and services that are
20 subject to regulatory approval prior to
21 marketing, consider the Y axis also identified

22 the commencement of commercial availability to
23 Medicare. You will notice two more horizontal
24 lines, one green and one red. The green line
25 serves graphically to identify the transition

00025

1 threshold between non-coverage and CED. The
2 red line graphically identifies the transition
3 threshold between CED and broader coverage. I
4 separated the three lines so you can more
5 readily appreciate them as distinct lines. The
6 relative position of these lines may depend on
7 the factors we will discuss today, and the
8 black double arrows are meant to illustrate
9 this flexibility.

10 Slide 14 adds a simple evidence line.
11 The black line identifies the mean estimate of
12 the impact of an item or service on health
13 outcomes. In this case the mean is
14 consistently more positive as evidence is
15 generated over time. There are for this
16 illustration confidence intervals around the
17 estimate over time. Here the confidence
18 interval narrows somewhat as time progresses.
19 At any point in time we can see the mean
20 estimate is accompanied by an optimistic and a
21 pessimistic confidence interval.
22 Experience has shown us that in real
23 life stakeholders may hold correspondingly
24 optimistic or negative or pessimistic opinions
25 about the sufficiency of evidence to support

00026

1 coverage, CED, or non-coverage. Thus we
2 thought of a way to represent this for the
3 questions, and we used the green and red arrows
4 to acknowledge their potential effect on
5 coverage policy.

6 There is of course no guarantee that
7 every item or service would follow a linear or
8 consistently upward trajectory. We have seen
9 unfortunate examples where initially promising
10 technologies have over time been found to be
11 useless or harmful.

12 That's the end of my questions and I
13 will turn things over to Cliff.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
15 Dr. Jacques, thank you for the narrative
16 explanation and the great pictures, both are
17 complementary insofar as clarifying where we
18 stand at this point.

19 We will now move to the scheduled
20 public comments, of which there will be nine,
21 and as noted earlier we are allocating five
22 minutes to each of those and we will need to
23 keep those times.

24 Our first scheduled public commenter
25 is Dr. Michael Mack, who is the STS past
00027

1 president, representing the Society of Thoracic
2 Surgeons. Welcome, Dr. Mack. We're glad
3 you're here today.

4 DR. MACK: Thank you very much, and
5 thank you for the opportunity of making this
6 presentation. As well as being the immediate
7 past president of the Society of Thoracic
8 Surgeons, I am also chair of the steering
9 committee of the transcatheter valve therapy
10 registry, which is a newly formed vehicle for
11 CED. I have no conflicts to report.

12 So STS, the Society of Thoracic
13 Surgeons, and ACC, American College of
14 Cardiology TVT registry emanated from an idea
15 in February of 2011. It was embodied in the
16 STS-ACC request for transcatheter aortic valve
17 replacement that was filed with Medicare, with
18 CMS on September 22nd.

19 On November 2nd the Food and Drug
20 Administration approved the Edwards
21 Lifesciences SAPIEN transcatheter valve device,
22 and in that approval ordered Edwards to
23 continue to evaluate the outcomes with the
24 SAPIEN THV valve through a national
25 transcatheter valve registry. And on

00028

1 December 1st, nine months from the idea to form
2 this, the STS and ACC launched the national TVT
3 registry by working in close collaboration with
4 both CMS and the FDA, and it does serve as we
5 view it, an ideal vehicle for CED. We were the
6 bottom registry mentioned on Dr. Jacques'
7 slides.

8 So there are key characteristics for
9 the successful CED policy, and the first is
10 coordination among all relevant stakeholders,
11 early discussions among stakeholders, and
12 flexibility of the CED data collection
13 mechanism. Indeed, there were seven
14 stakeholders that were involved from the
15 beginning with the construction of the TVT
16 registry and that includes the American College
17 of Cardiology, the Society of Thoracic
18 Surgeons, the Duke Clinical Research Institute,
19 the FDA, CMS, and NHLBI. In addition, Edwards
20 Lifesciences, the sponsor of the first group
21 device, has worked closely with us. And this
22 started 15 months ago, and nine months from
23 idea to execution.

24 We feel that CED should permit
25 collaboration and generate buy-in from relevant

00029

1 stakeholders, including the professional
2 societies, government agencies, industry and
3 other payers. Currently many manufacturers of
4 similar products in the same class often design
5 their studies differently or with different or
6 disparate evidence. This TVT registry is
7 agnostic to device.
8 Further, different government agencies
9 also have dissimilar evidentiary needs, and
10 we've gone to great lengths to incorporate the
11 needs of FDA and CMS in constructing this
12 database. The vision here is to have a common
13 platform from the pre-IED process through
14 postmarket surveillance, and expand to global
15 harmonization of international databases, so
16 that out of U.S. data can be used. We have
17 coordinated with the Valve Academic Research
18 Consortium and have common definitions that
19 will be used throughout the process.
20 So, the TVT registry is a new
21 database, there's web-based entry, it's
22 harmonized with the STS clinical database of
23 surgical outcomes, it's linked with CMS data,
24 and uses VARC definitions, and it's an example
25 of bringing these resources to bear to

00030

1 facilitate coverage.
2 Given the limited statutory time
3 frames of issuing an NCD, it was important to
4 start it early and get it going, and as I
5 mentioned, we were able to accomplish this in a
6 nine-month period of time. An individual CED
7 must be adaptable and able to evolve in order
8 to respond to the changing evidentiary and
9 technology landscape which may introduce new or
10 different indications.
11 Data collection should be usable to
12 identify anomalies, tag the causes of adverse
13 events, and identify the reason for changes in
14 outcomes, and I think we have been able to do
15 this. Data collection through the TVT registry
16 allows for the necessary flexibility and can
17 evolve alongside the changing environment. The
18 TVT registry was able to target specific areas
19 for clinical practice improvements, reflect
20 actual practice patterns, assess national and
21 regional averages, and support quality
22 improvement. We would be able to monitor off
23 indication and off label usage, real world
24 usage, indication creep, and real world
25 outcomes by an annual report.

00031

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: Less than a minute

2 left, Dr. Mack.
3 DR. MACK: In summary, the TVT
4 registry and STS support a non-binary coverage
5 paradigm. Evidentiary thresholds can be
6 defined to invoke CED. Early coordination
7 among the stakeholders is important. It needs
8 to be flexible. The TVT registry embodies all
9 of these. Some examples of CED that come to
10 mind immediately are monitoring outcomes in low
11 versus high volume programs, off indications
12 including bicuspid aortic valves, end-stage
13 renal disease, and alternative approaches to
14 the transcatheter approach. Thank you.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
16 Dr. Mack, and we appreciate especially your
17 points regarding coordination of stakeholders,
18 early discussion and flexibility of data
19 collection, your points are well taken, sir,
20 thank you.

21 Next is Dr. Ralph Brindis, past
22 president of the American College of
23 Cardiology, representing the American College
24 of Cardiology. Welcome, Dr. Brindis.

25 DR. BRINDIS: Thank you. Again, my

00032

1 name is Ralph Brindis, I'm the senior advisor
2 for cardiovascular disease at Northern
3 California Kaiser, clinical professor at UCSF,
4 and I'm representing the ACC as past president
5 and previous chair of the management board of
6 the national cardiovascular data registry.
7 The ACC believes that coverage with
8 evidence development is an extremely powerful
9 mechanism that offers tremendous values to
10 payers, clinicians, but most importantly, our
11 patients. We believe that CED has been
12 demonstrated to be an ingenious technique
13 allowing the diffusion of diverse innovative
14 cardiovascular technologies and services into
15 the marketplace, while simultaneously promoting
16 timely clinical safety and effectiveness
17 evaluations. The ACC supports the use of CED
18 to provide CMS beneficiaries with prompt access
19 to new technologies and services when the early
20 evidence suggests but does not convincingly
21 demonstrate enough benefit for the
22 beneficiaries.

23 Now registries have an important role,
24 as mentioned by Dr. Mack, in CED. In
25 partnership with randomized clinical trials,

00033

1 registries such as the NCDR provide a valuable
2 cost effective mechanism to help meet the needs
3 of CED evaluation and fostering improvements in

4 quality of care. The concept of CED-mandated
5 registry participation when appropriate
6 promotes a powerful national research and data
7 collection infrastructure to assess treatments
8 in relatively moderate patient subgroups not
9 well suited for randomized clinical trials such
10 as referred by Dr. Louis Jacques, renal failure
11 in the markedly elderly.
12 The national cardiovascular data
13 registry now has seven registries, mostly
14 episodic and hospital-based, but also an
15 ambulatory care registry, and we're proud to be
16 associated with the STS with our valve registry
17 in addition. The NCDR represents now over 15
18 million patient records and is in 2,200 of our
19 nation's hospitals. The NCDR infrastructure
20 supports research related to effectiveness,
21 diffusion of new technologies, is utilized now
22 aggressively for postmarket surveillance,
23 working with the FDA in particular in this
24 area, looking at device performance trends,
25 off label use and so forth. And importantly
00034

1 for our patients and our hospitals and
2 clinicians, quality improvement and
3 translational research opportunities.
4 Very important now, the registry in a
5 very cost effective manner can be putting CED
6 to work to generate high fidelity clinical and
7 economic outcome studies by merging our
8 episodic, the hospital-based records with our
9 ambulatory care registry and through a novel
10 paradigm of probabilistic matching, taking rich
11 clinical data from registries and merging it
12 with medical claims data to get a true picture
13 of longitudinal disease processes.
14 Examples through the leadership of
15 Mark McClellan, Sean Tunis, Steve Phurrough has
16 been our ICD registry which is now answering
17 questions related to subgroups for potential
18 extension of coverage. And again, through
19 Dr. Mack's work with our TVT registry, we will
20 maybe be able to answer questions related to
21 potential off label use in terms of coverage
22 with evidence development in that registry.
23 The registries can identify and close gaps,
24 reduce waits through inefficient care
25 variations, and implement effective continuous
00035

1 quality improvement processes.
2 We would encourage CMS to make sure
3 when using CED to look at well-defined clinical
4 questions in their formulation, using clinical
5 experts and professional societies most likely

6 to provide the services in question. We would
7 encourage that a regional time frame for
8 evaluation of data be collected as part of CED.
9 We would encourage that data analysis be
10 planned to be transparent in how CMS will use
11 the data collected through CED. We would
12 encourage that there be inherent mechanisms for
13 modifying data captured elements as knowledge
14 evolves through ongoing analysis during this
15 CED period.

16 We would also encourage that there be
17 transparent evaluation period that describes
18 how CMS will determine whether evidence
19 collected through the CED mechanism is
20 sufficient to justify national coverage. We
21 also would encourage that there be flexibility
22 to reflect the changing clinical science with
23 periodic evaluation and updating as needed of
24 the coverage of evidence development itself.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: You want to close
00036

1 very soon, Doctor.

2 DR. BRINDIS: Okay. A non-binary
3 paradigm, chronic therapy for evolving disease
4 in patients may not fit into a binary paradigm
5 and these thresholds need to be flexible.

6 Thank you very much.

7 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
8 Dr. Brindis. Note is particularly taken of
9 your use of registries as a data source for
10 looking across the life cycle of disease, your
11 mention of comparable effectiveness, practical
12 time frame transparency and then adaptive
13 valued approach, points well made. Thank you,
14 sir.

15 Next is Dr. Mark Perman, who is the
16 president of the Registry for Prostate Cancer
17 Radiosurgery. Welcome, Dr. Perman.

18 DR. PERMAN: Good morning. I am a
19 radiation oncologist in Stuart, Florida. I
20 have nothing to disclose. I will do something
21 difficult for me today, I'm going to try to
22 talk in CMS speak instead of medicine, so
23 please bear with me if I don't use the terms
24 absolutely correctly.

25 I am pleased to speak to you about our
00037

1 experience with CED in Florida. We have found
2 that non-binary coverage does differ from
3 binary coverage in that it allows access to
4 care when otherwise it would be denied to
5 patients. That was particularly the case in
6 2010 when a MEDCAC was held about radiation
7 therapy in prostate cancer, and it showed that

8 there were gaps in the evidence and since there
9 was no national coverage determination, the
10 local contractors were permitted to make
11 coverage determinations. As a result, several
12 contractors are now using a non-binary approach
13 to cover stereotactic body radiosurgery for
14 prostate cancer, covering patients that are
15 enrolled in a registry.

16 We created the RPCR to fill in the
17 gaps in the evidentiary trial. We had
18 presented our plans to CMS to define the data
19 elements of the registry and as you can see
20 here, it's just some of the demographics that,
21 what we have been collecting, and some of the
22 things are objective like the survival and PSA,
23 but also toxicity and other things that are
24 important to monitor.

25 Right now we have 22 centers and we're

00038

1 soon to have about 40. We've grown beyond
2 Florida, we are now national, and this is to
3 prove that we do exist, we now have over 900
4 men that we've accrued. We have done this in
5 about a year and a half.

6 And finally, we think that
7 collaboration among stakeholders to define what
8 needs to be collected, and I think the biggest
9 point is that once the agreed upon criteria are
10 met, the local contractor would remove the
11 registry requirement and would move to
12 unrestricted coverage, and that's it.

13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
14 Dr. Perman. Again, your points are well taken
15 regarding the non-binary approach, your role of
16 registries to fill evidence gaps, the
17 collaborative approach, and pointedly at the
18 end, when to stop CED. So thank you, your
19 points are very well taken.

20 Next is Dr. Norman Foster, professor
21 in the department of neurology and director for
22 the Center for Alzheimer's Care, Imaging and
23 Research, at the Brain Institute, University of
24 Utah. Dr. Foster, welcome, sir.

25 DR. FOSTER: Thank you for this

00039

1 opportunity to comment on coverage with
2 evidence development trials. I'm representing
3 only myself, I paid my own travel and lodging
4 expenses, I've not received any payments or
5 honoraria for attending or for this testimony.
6 I have submitted a written statement that
7 extends my comments today and lists my
8 disclosures. Most importantly, I'm involved in
9 a CED study and also, I receive payments from

10 Medicare for direct patient care.
11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Doctor, I apologize,
12 sir. Dr. Foster is not presenting Power Point
13 slides so you may want to take down what's on
14 the screen now. He will be speaking from
15 prepared remarks. Please proceed.

16 DR. FOSTER: Thank you. As mentioned,
17 I direct the Center for Alzheimer Care, Imaging
18 and Research at the University of Utah, and I
19 maintain an active clinical practice, primarily
20 evaluating patients with cognitive disorders,
21 and I have been involved in clinical research
22 for the past 30 years focusing on clinical
23 trials, brain imaging and improving health
24 services. I'm also principal site investigator
25 at the University of Utah for a CED study, the

00040

1 first one that was listed on the Power Point
2 earlier called Metabolic Cerebral Imaging and
3 Incipient Dementia, Early and Long-Term Value
4 of Imaging Brain Metabolism. Daniel Silverman
5 at UCLA is the study principal investigator.
6 This study is the result of a national
7 coverage decision for FDG-PET in dementing
8 diseases, which indicated that CMS would
9 reimburse FDG-PET scans in patients without
10 dementia in a selected clinical trial. My
11 colleagues and I contributed to the literature
12 suggesting that FDG-PET could inform diagnosis
13 and treatment in the otherwise indeterminate
14 condition often called mild cognitive
15 impairment that often leads to Alzheimer's
16 disease.
17 Consequently, proving the value of
18 FDG-PET in clinical practice is a goal that's
19 very close to my heart. My commitment to this
20 study has been critical because we have
21 encountered many significant barriers and
22 unexpected challenges in participating in this
23 study. I hope our practical experience with
24 this study will be helpful in your
25 deliberations today.

00041

1 My comments as a user of CED studies
2 is that they should be designed to address some
3 of the problems that we faced. A general
4 guidance for CED studies should be formulated
5 and published, because I found that
6 institutions are not prepared to handle the
7 billing and regulatory issues for these hybrids
8 of clinical care and clinical research.
9 Studies designed for NIH review are often ill
10 suited to CED studies and may have different
11 outcomes in mind. One of the problems is that

12 there is no way to review CED studies when they
13 are undertaken by CMS.

14 Barriers to patient participation
15 should be minimized. It's important that
16 studies truly reflect clinical populations.
17 Studies should not be onerous to participating
18 sites, adequate reimbursement is needed for the
19 effort involved. There should be a single
20 contact at CMS who can resolve carrier issues.
21 Protocol should be simple and focus on process
22 and patient outcomes identified during routine
23 care. Longitudinal outcomes are important, and
24 often could be obtained just as well through
25 telephone contact if reimbursement were

00042

1 available. Fifth, successful studies are
2 likely to be formulated by a committed
3 collaborative group of experts established in
4 response to a specific RFA.
5 I strongly support the concept of
6 coverage with evidence development, it's an
7 important avenue to new clinical discovery. In
8 fact, in our experience already in this study
9 we've obtained valuable novel information
10 that's making a difference in how we evaluate
11 and how we manage patients. It's changed my
12 clinical practice, for example. We hope to
13 participate in future CED programs, but
14 improvements are necessary. We have incurred
15 considerable unreimbursed expenses that are
16 difficult to justify to our department and our
17 institution. Nevertheless, getting CED studies
18 right will have important benefits for patients
19 and will transform how we practice medicine.
20 Thank you.

21 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
22 Dr. Foster, and thank you very much for calling
23 attention to the practical experience of
24 designing and implementing CED, and I think
25 that the points that you made are very useful

00043

1 guideposts for any agency or organization that
2 wants to go about doing CED, and these points
3 are much appreciated.

4 Next is Dr. Bruce Quinn, representing,
5 from Foley Hoag here in the Washington area.
6 Welcome, Dr. Quinn.

7 DR. QUINN: Good morning. I am an
8 employee, these comments are my own. I have
9 been a university pathologist and a Medicare
10 administrator, but much of my career has
11 actually been in strategy consulting.
12 We get to this MEDCAC when the
13 coverage group faces a policy problem which has

14 its roots in missing data. You have to stop
15 until we define exactly what that missing data
16 is. If and when you define it, you might
17 invest in claims analysis, modeling, registries
18 or RCTs. Which ones can or can't fill that
19 defined missing data you don't know until you
20 define exactly what the missing data is for
21 that problem.

22 When you design the trial, how would
23 you fund it, consider industry or NIH or PCORI
24 or the payer. When would you use the payer?
25 Perhaps if no one else will fund it, the payer

00044

1 is the funder of exclusion. Or when the payer,
2 what the payer wants isn't a good match to
3 other funders so it has to fund it itself. Or
4 the payer could actually save money and get an
5 ROI by doing the trial. Or the payer buys a
6 seat at the table where it would not otherwise
7 have a voice. Or the payer solves some other
8 kind of problem by doing the CED, so you can't
9 look at the CED and figure out why it's there.
10 Or finally, the payer may do CED although it
11 doesn't make much sense, which is what we would
12 want to avoid. If you are the payer, what will
13 you fund? CED is a funding mechanism, not a
14 research mechanism, and it turns out a lot of
15 factors tend to push you toward the registries.
16 As Dr. Foster just described, if the CED is
17 only ten percent of the cost, you get hung up.
18 So, Medicare has this world of
19 Medicare services. If you can use binary or
20 non-binary coverage, there's this black box in
21 between and that's this MEDCAC. We know that
22 diagnostics have a lot of missing data, so I'll
23 focus on that. In fact people have been
24 complaining about diagnostics and being
25 overused and missing data for a century, going

00045

1 back to 1912.
2 There are all kinds of problems with
3 evidence for diagnostic tests so I'm not going
4 to belabor this, plus I don't have RCTs to show
5 causality and so on, but instead of giving
6 examples of the problem, my approach is to talk
7 about causes of these problems. So for
8 example, in the BRCA gene and breast cancer,
9 evidence is rated as only a fair association
10 between the BRCA gene and breast cancer, but it
11 causes breast cancer. The cystic fibrosis gene
12 causes cystic fibrosis. The evidence is rated
13 fair because there are no RCTs, there's only
14 expert opinion that observational data is
15 correct.

16 Evidence is often downgraded if you
17 don't have a double blinded trial to get the
18 highest level. You generally can't do double
19 blinded trials with diagnostics. If you had a
20 cancer test double blinded you'd give half the
21 doctors fake data whether the patient's test
22 was cancer or not, which makes no sense.
23 RCTs help establish causality, a
24 pivotal factor. The diagnostic test may work
25 by correlation, not causality. Troponin is

00046

1 well correlated with MI but Troponin does not
2 cause an MI, if you give Troponin it doesn't
3 cause an MI.

4 Q. Another RCT problem with complex tests
5 like PET scans, if you just shove a hundred
6 women with cervical cancer into a PET scan
7 whether they need it or not, it probably won't
8 be very helpful. So we order that imaging when
9 there's a specific situation, a specific
10 previous test, a specific patient symptom that
11 leads to the need for the test. It is not
12 really a standard RCT anymore.

13 The next test can have weak data, but
14 in genomics you can have retrospective data
15 that's very strong, though not a high level of
16 evidence, and it creates equipoise problems
17 that are absolutely real in terms of the
18 moment.

19 Finally, I would say diagnostic tests
20 are like Herceptin. Imagine 200 women with
21 breast cancer. 100 go into a Herceptin arm,
22 only 30 can possibly respond, let's say 15 do,
23 and those 15 responders are washed out in the
24 whole population. So we enrich for the
25 Herceptin test, we enrich for the subsequent

00047

1 test, positivity; now half the patients respond
2 and we can pick them up, so it's a scientific
3 victory.

4 With the PET scan it actually does 100
5 patients with the test, only 30 percent have a
6 changed diagnosis and management, half of those
7 live longer, and you're down to the same 15 out
8 of a hundred that's going to get washed out.

9 Finally, industry economics, let's say
10 three companies make PET scanners, one of them
11 invests \$50 million in a breast cancer accuracy
12 trial, but everyone knows that it applies to
13 all three brands of scanners, so they're
14 inhibited from investing.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Less than a minute,
16 Dr. Quinn.

17 DR. QUINN: Sure. Finally, the FDA

18 blocks clinical use in patients until you've
19 fully vetted the test and approved it, so you
20 tend to get FDA approval before it's medically
21 safe. So I would be looking not so much at
22 just this decision, but rather CMS paying for
23 local coverage or non-coverage, or fixed
24 coverage, or the non-binary coverage with
25 evidence, and it's the choice between those and
00048

1 their pros and cons that actually drive the CMS
2 decision. If you have defined the data
3 carefully you can say what is missing, is it a
4 safety issue, a usage issue, the decision
5 impact, do you need to know more about the
6 accuracy, and that class of problems of missing
7 data will help tell you whether the CED is
8 going to solve it or not.

9 So in summary, I would say there are
10 four levels, a policy problem, missing data,
11 the type of trial design, and a funding
12 mechanism. And if you define each four of
13 those, you can walk people through the
14 stakeholder agreement that you need to have a
15 rational choice. Thank you.

16 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
17 Dr. Quinn, and we appreciate especially your
18 discussion of the four levels of consideration,
19 and notably the relationship between the
20 quality of evidence and the circumstances for
21 initiating CED, including for diagnostic tests.
22 We very much appreciate your comments. Thank
23 you.

24 Next is Elizabeth Halpern, who is
25 counsel with Hogan Lovells, representing the
00049

1 Medical Device Manufacturers Association, known
2 as MDMA. She will present from text only, no
3 Power Point. Welcome, Ms, Halpern.

4 MS. HALPERN: Thank you. As I was
5 introduced, my name is Beth Halpern, I am
6 counsel with Hogan & Lovells. We represent
7 MDMA and several other clients on Medicare
8 coverage in general, and CED specifically. I
9 am pleased to be able to speak today on behalf
10 of MDMA. MDMA represents hundreds of medical
11 device companies and our mission is to ensure
12 that patients have access to the latest
13 advancements in medical technologies, most of
14 which are developed by small research-driven
15 medical device companies.
16 MDMA's members also devote
17 considerable resources and effort to improving
18 and extending the clinical evidence to help
19 Medicare beneficiaries, other patients and

20 providers make the most appropriate diagnostic
21 and therapeutic decisions. MDMA, therefore,
22 supports the Center for Medicare and Medicaid
23 Services efforts to improve the CED process, to
24 reduce barriers to innovation, and improve
25 health outcomes for Medicare beneficiaries.

00050

1 Our primary concern is that such efforts do not
2 inadvertently limit patient access to advanced
3 medical technologies.

4 With this concern in mind, I would
5 like to briefly summarize our answers to the
6 questions to the panel, and our written
7 statement provides more detailed responses to
8 those questions.

9 So first, MDMA believes that there are
10 significant practical differences between
11 binary and non-binary coverage paradigms.
12 Non-binary coverage paradigms can be rewarding
13 for all parties involved, reducing barriers to
14 innovative care and improving the evidence base
15 for treatment and diagnostic decisions.

16 However, they are more difficult for CMS,
17 providers and other stakeholders to implement.
18 They require careful analysis by CMS in
19 conjunction with excessive discussions with
20 stakeholders to evaluate the evidence available
21 prior to the decision, identify the clinical
22 outcomes to be measured under a CED approach,
23 establish an appropriate method of collecting
24 data, collect and analyze that information, and
25 then determine if the outcomes have actually

00051

1 been achieved. Because non-binary coverage
2 paradigms apply only until the planned
3 reconsideration occurs, they also expose
4 technologies to greater uncertainty about
5 future coverage decisions than binary coverage
6 paradigms do. If the non-binary approach is
7 not implemented appropriately, transparently
8 and predictably, it can result in limited
9 access to treat options and can discourage
10 future innovation.

11 So second, we'll try to address
12 questions two through five all together. We do
13 believe that an evidentiary threshold can be
14 identified and should be identified to invoke
15 CED and to determine when to trigger the end of
16 application of CED for a particular item or
17 service. These thresholds, however, likely
18 will vary by item or service due to the factors
19 identified in questions three and four, as well
20 as the opportunities to develop evidence with
21 and without CED.

22 Factors such as whether the technology
23 is diagnostic or therapeutic, the severity of
24 disease at issue, availability of acceptable
25 treatment alternatives or diagnostic

00052

1 alternatives, and the safety profile of the
2 technology alone and in combination can have a
3 significant effect on the type and amount of
4 evidence available and opportunities to conduct
5 further research. Just as patients and
6 physicians must weigh these factors to decide
7 on the best course of action for a patient, CMS
8 also should account for all of these factors
9 and the interactions among them when
10 establishing evidentiary thresholds for
11 invoking or ending CED.
12 Ultimately, the appropriate
13 evidentiary threshold for each application of
14 CED can only be identified through extensive
15 input from knowledgeable stakeholders such as
16 physicians, researchers and the manufacturing
17 community. The manufacturers' input into a
18 particular area can be essential to CMS's
19 ability to understand the evidence supporting a
20 technology, any gaps in that evidence, and any
21 additional research efforts underway or planned
22 to address those gaps. It also is critical to
23 define a meaningful endpoint for any studies
24 conducted under CED, and identifying
25 appropriate research methods that would impose

00053

1 minimal burdens on all stakeholders.
2 All these factors together are
3 essential to establishing clear predictable
4 coverage policies that support access to
5 appropriate care, and encourage innovation.
6 And finally, in addition to defining a
7 threshold for each specific application of CED,
8 we encourage CMS to continue to work on
9 revising its guidance document that will define
10 thresholds in general terms and help improve
11 the predictability and transparency of CMS's
12 coverage decisions. Consistent with the CMS
13 2006 guidance document on CED, we would
14 recommend that the revised guidance ensure that
15 CED continues to be used infrequently and not
16 when other forms of coverage are justified by
17 available evidence.
18 MDMA is confident that appropriate use
19 of CED can help improve health outcomes for
20 Medicare beneficiaries, but we also recognize
21 that CED involves considerable investment of
22 time and resources by CMS and stakeholders, and
23 therefore it should be applied only when

24 necessary. CMS should seek revised stakeholder
25 input on a revised draft of this guidance, and
00054

1 should seek comments on any changes to the
2 thresholds defined in the guidance as it gains
3 more experience with CED.

4 DR. C. GOODMAN: You will want to wrap
5 up soon.

6 MS. HALPERN: Okay. MDMA appreciates
7 this opportunity to present our views to the
8 MEDCAC on CED. We support CMS's efforts to
9 revise the CED guidance to reduce barriers to
10 innovation and improve health outcomes for
11 Medicare beneficiaries, and we're looking
12 forward to working with CMS on this issue in
13 the future.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, excellent.
15 Thank you, Ms. Halpern, and thank you in
16 particular for your specific answers to the
17 five questions and your emphasis on the need
18 for continued work on revising the guidance
19 document on an ongoing basis. Thank you, Ms.
20 Halpern.

21 Next is Ann-Marie Lynch, who is the
22 executive vice president for payment and health
23 care delivery policy at the Advanced Medical
24 Technology Association, otherwise known as
25 AdvaMed. She's not presenting Power Point.
00055

1 Welcome, Ms. Lynch.

2 MS. LYNCH: Thank you very much, good
3 morning. My name is Ann-Marie Lynch, executive
4 vice president for payment and health care
5 delivery policy at AdvaMed, a national trade
6 association representing manufacturers of
7 medical devices and diagnostic products. Our
8 member companies produce life-saving and
9 life-enhancing medical devices and diagnostic
10 products and health information systems that
11 are really transforming health care through
12 earlier disease detection, less invasive
13 procedures, and more effective treatments. Our
14 members range from the largest to the smallest
15 medical technology innovators and
16 manufacturers. I have no conflicts to report.
17 We appreciate the opportunity to
18 comment here today in this public forum, and we
19 look forward to ongoing discussions with CMS on
20 issues related to coverage with evidence
21 development and evidence generation. The
22 medical device industry has long supported the
23 use of sound evidence to inform medical
24 practice. However, we become concerned when a
25 CMS decision that requires CED in order to

00056

1 allow certain Medicare beneficiaries access to
2 medical technology adds a significant
3 requirement to manufacturers and providers and
4 delays access for other Medicare beneficiaries.
5 It appears that CMS is seeking through this
6 MEDCAC meeting to identify criteria for
7 determining when the available evidence for a
8 product is sufficient and when it suggests that
9 coverage conditioned upon additional evidence
10 development is warranted.
11 The question being addressed at the
12 MEDCAC refers to an evidentiary threshold for
13 CED, and we're concerned that it's not feasible
14 to define with any precision such an
15 evidentiary threshold for medical procedures or
16 services because it would vary widely depending
17 on the item or the service being evaluated and
18 the clinical needs of the individual patients.
19 In our written comments we raised the
20 following key concerns: First, rather than
21 attempt to define an evidentiary threshold for
22 CED, CMS should engage in a meaningful dialogue
23 with developers and manufacturers prior to the
24 initiation of a national coverage decision or a
25 decision regarding CED in order to determine

00057

1 whether and if additional data collection is
2 needed. If CED is needed, CMS and the
3 manufacturer should collaborate to determine
4 the type of evidence and the method of data
5 collection that would be necessary to reach a
6 coverage determination about a new or
7 innovative treatment.
8 CMS would benefit from drawing on the
9 expertise and experience of the clinicians,
10 scientists, engineers, and other experts
11 working with or employed by the medical device
12 companies regarding evidence generation. This
13 manufacturer's input is valuable, particularly
14 given that our clinical and scientific experts
15 often have unique knowledge regarding existing
16 data and ongoing studies. This exchange would
17 allow both CMS and the manufacturers to
18 determine the best pathway to timely coverage
19 for Medicare beneficiaries.
20 Second, CMS should use CED
21 infrequently and only when the Agency is
22 expanding coverage for new or innovative
23 technologies. The CMS guidance on CED issued
24 in 2006 included eight principles to govern the
25 use of CED, or coverage with evidence

00058

1 development. AdvaMed continues to agree with

2 those principles.
3 Third, recent national coverage
4 activity suggests that the Agency is
5 increasingly employing coverage with evidence
6 development. Although CMS has not defined what
7 is or is not reasonable and necessary for
8 coverage purposes, it appears that CMS is
9 raising the evidence bar compared to previous
10 national coverage determinations, leading to
11 more national coverage determinations calling
12 for CED in more circumstances.
13 Fourth, in recent national coverage
14 decision proposals, CMS has mandated the type
15 and design of clinical studies that it will
16 accept under CED. We believe that CED should
17 be the exception, not the norm in national
18 coverage decision-making. In cases where CMS
19 and stakeholders agree that CED is the best
20 option for coverage, CMS should seriously
21 consider study design proposals by stakeholders
22 and shouldn't arbitrarily rule out particular
23 study methods that could generate sufficient
24 evidence to address specific clinical questions
25 about an item or service being evaluated.

00059

1 Fifth, we don't believe it's feasible
2 to identify or define a specific evidentiary
3 threshold for invoking CED or for the CED study
4 itself. Every medical intervention will have
5 different factors that must be considered with
6 respect to evidence, and we don't believe it's
7 possible to determine a one size fits all
8 evidentiary threshold.
9 Sixth, finally, what CMS has
10 initiated, we continue to have concerns
11 regarding data collection requirements and the
12 way the CED study is carried out. When
13 Medicare coverage is contingent upon the
14 collection of additional clinical or scientific
15 data that is beyond FDA's determination of
16 safety and efficacy, CMS should first
17 collaborate with stakeholders to clearly
18 identify the research questions that data
19 collection efforts should address. They should
20 also be sensitive to the cost and challenges
21 associated with data collection, and refrain
22 from requiring more than the data that is
23 necessary to answer those clinical questions
24 that are posed. Third, they should work very
25 closely with stakeholders to clearly identify

00060

1 scientifically supported study endpoints and
2 the duration of data collection in advance.
3 AdvaMed's more detailed comments were

4 submitted for the record. In summary, we
5 believe that CMS's decisions about coverage
6 criteria and the CED process should be clear
7 and should not result in delayed access to
8 promising technologies for beneficiaries or the
9 physicians who treat them. We appreciate the
10 opportunity to share our views on this
11 important issue and will be pleased to answer
12 any questions regarding these comments.
13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you,
14 Ms. Lynch. We appreciate AdvaMed's very close
15 attention to this issue, as it has over the
16 years. Your points are well taken regarding
17 the criteria for evidentiary thresholds that
18 may be difficult to define based on differences
19 in items and services, and we appreciate your
20 point on engaging in dialogue with technology
21 sponsors and other experts in collaborating on
22 evidence needed and study design. Thank you
23 very much, your points are well taken.
24 Next is Alyson Pusey, who is the
25 director of reimbursement and health policy at
00061

1 the Biotechnology Industry Organization, that's
2 BIO. Welcome, Ms. Pusey.
3 MS. PUSEY: Thank you. As introduced,
4 my name is Alyson Pusey, I am the director of
5 policy and reimbursement with BIO. BIO members
6 are involved in the research and development of
7 novel interventions to prevent, treat and cure
8 diseases with the most advanced science. My
9 comments today focus on some of the themes
10 raised in the voting questions, and I ask the
11 committee to refer to our written comments
12 which provide detailed responses to each
13 question.
14 CMS is interested in whether an
15 evidentiary standard can be defined to invoke
16 CED. BIO believes that there is already a well
17 established evidentiary threshold applied to
18 coverage of most drugs and biologics. Drugs
19 and biologics are subject to a rigorous
20 evidence-based review by the FDA and in some
21 cases a post-approval marketing study. In
22 addition, Medicare and its contractors
23 currently use an evidence-based system to
24 determine coverage for off label uses of drugs
25 and biologics. By using this authoritative
00062

1 compendium of medical literature to define
2 medically accepted indications, the statute in
3 Medicare's citing protect beneficiaries' timely
4 access to drugs and biologics, while also
5 ensuring that Medicare's coverage policies are

6 truly evidence-based.
7 CED is best used to expand patients'
8 access to therapies that would not otherwise be
9 available. It is therefore not necessary or
10 appropriate for FDA-approved products and
11 medically accepted uses of drugs and biologics.
12 CMS is also interested in
13 understanding the advantages and disadvantages
14 of non-binary coverage paradigms. Non-binary
15 coverage paradigms have a few disadvantages,
16 one being that it creates a substantially less
17 predictable coverage and reimbursement
18 environment. BIO continues to stress, as we
19 have in previous comments, the importance of a
20 predictable and transparent and clearly defined
21 CED policy. CMS recognized the need to provide
22 for a predictable coverage and reimbursement
23 environment when it first developed the
24 principles for applying CED and this need is
25 still relevant today, and should therefore be

00063

1 reflected in new guidelines.
2 Clarity and predictability are
3 particularly critical for many of BIO's
4 emerging company members who depend on private
5 equity investment to fund their development.
6 If under a newly designed CED policy
7 manufacturers are unclear about the rationale
8 for CMS's application of CED, the investment in
9 new medical technologies will be severely
10 interrupted, and patient access to improved
11 drugs and biologics may be delayed. Therefore,
12 CMS must communicate why CED for a given
13 technology is considered necessary, and
14 identify a priori the outstanding evidentiary
15 questions that must be resolved.
16 The process for collecting evidence
17 must be understandable and each data collection
18 activity must have a well defined endpoint. I
19 also urge strongly that CED should not be an
20 open and undefined data gathering exercise.
21 CED decisions should have clearly defined time
22 frames that dictate when sufficient evidence
23 has been collected to support review for full
24 coverage.
25 We acknowledge that while this

00064

1 timeline may be different for various products
2 and services, it should be part of an ongoing
3 dialogue between CMS, the interested
4 stakeholders, and appropriate expert advisors
5 such as clinical epidemiologists and
6 Scientologists -- scientists, not
7 Scientologists.

8 (Laughter.)

9 In addition, CMS needs to carefully
10 weigh the additional costs and burden imposed
11 on stakeholders for the types of studies it
12 considers sufficient for CED purposes.
13 Finally, any application of CED must
14 be developed in a transparent and predictable
15 manner with the opportunity for stakeholder
16 comment to ensure that CMS reaches an
17 appropriate decision for patients. To achieve
18 this goal, CED should occur only within the
19 auspices of the NCD process, and should have
20 predictable procedures and timelines to
21 establish a valid coverage determination. BIO,
22 again, appreciates the opportunity to comment
23 on evidentiary characteristics of CED, and we
24 encourage the Agency and the MEDCAC to continue
25 to solicit input from stakeholders in order to

00065

1 develop a CED policy that is transparent and
2 predictable. Thank you.

3 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
4 Ms. Pusey. We understand that BIO contends
5 that CED should be a way to expand access. I
6 think we heard you say that BIO contends that
7 CED is not appropriate for FDA-approved
8 products. Your point is well taken regarding
9 that CED from your standpoint might result in a
10 less predictable environment and that you look
11 for predictable timelines and other factors
12 that might make that environment more
13 predictable. We thank you for your points.

14 Next up is Dr. Richard Frank, and he's
15 the vice president for global clinical strategy
16 and policy for healthcare systems for GE
17 Healthcare. Welcome, Dr. Frank.

18 DR. FRANK: Thank you, and good
19 morning. My affiliation is correct as
20 Dr. Goodman has stated now, not as was listed
21 on the CMS website. And furthermore, I'm vice
22 chair of the PET group for the Medical
23 Imaging & Technology Alliance, on whose behalf
24 I will be verbalizing some of the key points
25 from the letter we submitted to the docket on

00066

1 April 16th. The Medical Imaging & Technology
2 Alliance appreciates this opportunity to
3 provide input.

4 In response to question one, yes,
5 there are significant practical differences
6 between binary and non-binary coverage
7 paradigms. Non-binary coverage paradigms
8 involve greater uncertainty not only about the
9 ultimate coverage decisions but also about the

10 types of studies that will be used to collect
11 data, the endpoints that will need to be
12 achieved, and the time frames for completing
13 data collection and then reconsidering the
14 coverage decision. To minimize the burdens
15 associated with non-binary paradigms, CMS
16 should ensure that studies conducted under
17 these paradigms employ well-defined relevant
18 and pragmatic endpoints. These studies should
19 be limited to what is necessary and sufficient
20 to inform a decision for coverage. The data
21 collection must be achievable within a
22 reasonable predefined time frame. Stakeholders
23 from academia, professional societies and
24 industry should be included in an efficient
25 process of evaluating the evidence available

00067

1 prior to initiating any additional data
2 collection exercise.
3 Consistent with CMS 2006 guidance on
4 CED, non-binary coverage paradigms should be
5 used rarely and not when other forms of
6 coverage, for example binary coverage
7 paradigms, are justified by the available
8 evidence. In particular, MITA believes that
9 the labeled indications from FDA-approved
10 technologies should be covered under binary
11 coverage determinations.
12 With regard to question two, MITA
13 believes that an evidentiary threshold can and
14 should be defined prior to invoking CED, but we
15 believe that the threshold may differ depending
16 on the type of technology and the indications
17 or applications under review. CMS should work
18 with stakeholders to develop clear guidance
19 that will explain the general criteria for
20 determining whether there is enough evidence
21 for CED but not enough for a binary coverage
22 determination.
23 In the past discussions of CED have
24 used terms such as suggestive to describe the
25 clinical evidence that could support use of CED

00068

1 but otherwise would be insufficient for a
2 positive coverage determination. This would
3 represent, I believe, the area on Dr. Jacques'
4 graph between the green and the red lines. The
5 lack of a clear definition of this term or of
6 that space on Dr. Jacques' graph has hindered
7 stakeholders' ability to understand when an
8 item or service might be a candidate for CED
9 rather than non-coverage or coverage without
10 evidence development. Thus, CMS guidance
11 should explain the applicable terms to improve

12 the predictability and transparency of future
13 coverage determinations, and to continue
14 innovation.
15 With respect to question three,
16 diagnostics are different. Diagnostic
17 technology is subject to different regulatory
18 standards for approval than are therapeutic
19 technologies, and so also should be subjected
20 to different evidentiary thresholds for
21 coverage. As in the PET CED, CMS should
22 measure diagnostics against their intended use,
23 such as to achieve diagnostic outcomes such as
24 diagnosing a condition, management of disease
25 progression, or helping to determine a

00069

1 treatment plan, as opposed to or in
2 contradistinction to classical therapeutic
3 outcomes.
4 CMS should be sensitive to the fact
5 that the acceptable alternatives may be
6 different for each patient as judged by the
7 patient and his or her physician. CMS should
8 support beneficiaries' access to appropriate
9 diagnostic and treatment options by providing
10 coverage for a range of technologies and
11 allowing physicians and patients to select the
12 best option for each patient.
13 With regard to question four, MITA
14 believes that the labeled indications of
15 FDA-approved technologies should not be subject
16 to CED. At times CED might be appropriate for
17 additional considerations after considering the
18 factors identified in the previous question.
19 With regard to question five, MITA
20 believes that an evidentiary threshold that
21 triggers review to determine whether CED should
22 cease should be defined at the time the CED
23 decision is announced.
24 In conclusion, MITA appreciates this
25 opportunity to present our views on CED to the

00070

1 MEDCAC. We are hopeful that we can continue to
2 work with CMS to ensure that the Agency has
3 access to the clinical evidence necessary to
4 make informed decisions to enable access to new
5 products and services with reasonable
6 boundaries, and to encourage innovation in
7 imaging technologies. Indeed, MITA has
8 convened already one workshop on this topic and
9 is currently organizing another on the specific
10 subject of endpoints for coverage decisions
11 with regard to diagnostics. Thank you.
12 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
13 Dr. Frank, and we appreciate your attention

14 specifically to the five questions at hand. We
15 understand your position on the circumstances
16 of using thresholds, that they should differ
17 for different applications, appreciate it, and
18 clarifying the circumstances for initiating
19 CED. We heard you say that diagnostics are
20 different, and we heard you say that from your
21 standpoint, the labeled FDA indications would
22 not be subject to CED. Thank you, sir, very
23 much.

24 And I want to thank all of our nine
25 presenters for their concise and to the point

00071

1 remarks and for staying within time, much
2 appreciated, and we took very careful note of
3 the points that you made, and they were made
4 well.

5 We are now going to move to addressing
6 our five questions, and as Dr. Jacques
7 mentioned earlier today, our format for today's
8 MEDCAC meeting is different from others. We're
9 going to have expert speakers address the
10 respective five questions and what we're going
11 to do is actually for each question as we go,
12 we're going to have a discussion for each and
13 we will actually, where noted and necessary,
14 where there's an up or down yes or no vote for
15 Ms. Ellis's purposes, we'll take those votes.
16 As I think you're going to see, the yeses and
17 nos are probably a little less important than
18 the meat of the discussion that we're going to
19 have.

20 In each case we're going to have, as I
21 said, an expert speaker initiate the discussion
22 or presentation of the points to be made for
23 each question. When that speaker is done and
24 he, in this case they are all hes, they will
25 each have 12 to 15 minutes maximum to address

00072

1 the respective questions. When each person has
2 addressed that question, we will have a panel
3 discussion as well as comments as appropriate
4 from our other expert presenters. So while
5 each expert presenter has been designated at
6 least one question, they have also been asked
7 to think ahead of time about comments that they
8 might make with regard to the other questions
9 on the table. This way we get as much as we
10 can from our expert speakers.

11 I will note for our panel that we will
12 be able to inquire of the expert speakers,
13 including the main presenter and the others,
14 and if you so wish, if you have a particular
15 question to address that's on point for a given

16 question to one of our earlier presenters,
17 that's okay too.
18 As we move from one question to
19 another, our vice chair, Dr. Steve Phurrough,
20 is going to provide some wrap-up summary
21 comments just to make sure that we capture the
22 essence if not the full consensus of the
23 discussion. Dr. Phurrough, am I missing
24 anything else?

25 MS. SYREK JENSEN: Open speakers.

00073

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: Ah, yes. I'm
2 supposed to note that although next on our
3 agenda, or soon on our agenda would be
4 presenters from public commenters signing up
5 for the day, thus far we have none today, so we
6 don't need to address that point. Thank you,
7 Ms. Syrek Jensen. Dr. Phurrough, did we miss
8 anything else? Okay.
9 So, our first person to address a
10 question is Dr. Allan Korn, from the Blue Cross
11 Blue Shield Association. Dr. Korn will not
12 have Power Point slides, he's going to speak
13 from the podium. I should add, Dr. Korn is
14 senior vice president for clinical affairs and
15 the chief medical officer at the Blue Cross
16 Blue Shield Association. Welcome, Dr. Korn.
17 DR. KORN: Well, it's a pleasure to be
18 here. I will disclose that as part of my
19 responsibilities, I do oversee the Technology
20 Evaluation Center and I have no other
21 conflicts, because, like Dr. Jacques, I'm not
22 allowed to.
23 First I want to address some of the
24 challenges faced by the private sector in
25 dealing with coverage with evidence development

00074

1 and then leave you with three solid criteria
2 that I think should be included in any studies,
3 so let's just jump right in.
4 Services provided to help plan members
5 generally fall into one of three categories.
6 The first obviously is covered, meaning that
7 items or services fall under the scope of what
8 is commonly defined as medically necessary.
9 The second obviously are items deemed not
10 medically necessary, and thus are not covered.
11 That's sort of the two, the standard way of
12 approaching a claim. Now investigational
13 services or services for which there is not
14 sufficient evidence to provide routine benefits
15 to patients, investigational services may
16 include devices that have received regulatory
17 approval for at least one indication but not

18 necessarily for the indication at issue, to
19 which we refer now, as you know, as off label
20 use, and that could be for a drug or a device.
21 Now I want you to know that Blue Cross
22 Blue Shield has sought an alternative to binary
23 coverage for more than 20 years. Initially we
24 called it a third path, now it's called
25 coverage with evidence development. The very

00075

1 nature of insurance and its oversight by state
2 insurance commissions has brought great
3 stability to the insurance market, but by so
4 doing has made it very difficult to achieve
5 alternative payment methodologies.
6 A legal analysis by a prominent law
7 firm of six states looking at both law and
8 regulation revealed the following: One, yes,
9 care could be provided in the context of a
10 clinical trial, meaning that a service or item
11 otherwise deemed as investigational would be
12 afforded coverage under the terms of an
13 insurance contract. It would, however, be the
14 principal investigator who would need to
15 determine member eligibility for enrollment.
16 Two, only state-licensed entities may
17 offer insurance coverage, and that would be
18 subject to state law and regulation. So far,
19 so good.
20 Three, any benefit payable must be
21 contained within the, quote, four corners of
22 the policy, end quote. Still okay.
23 Number four, in many states, such a
24 benefit extension as coverage with evidence
25 development would be considered must be filed

00076

1 for and approved by the insurance commissioner
2 of that state.
3 Five, should a plan decide to
4 discontinue coverage with evidence development,
5 further approval would be required even if such
6 non-coverage was requested by its customers.
7 Regulators, however, might be resistant to the
8 perception of, quote, lowering benefits, end
9 quote.
10 And most importantly, number six,
11 states generally absolutely prohibit
12 discrimination between individuals in the same
13 class in any manner whatsoever. If the number
14 of members, for example, wishing to participate
15 in a trial exceeded the number of open spaces,
16 subsequent members would be excluded from the
17 trial even though they have the same condition
18 as the enrolled member, likewise for those
19 diagnosed after the trial closes or who live in

20 inaccessible geographical locales. Such events
21 would violate antidiscrimination provisions of
22 state insurance approval. There could be,
23 therefore, the expectation or even the
24 requirement that such members would be allowed
25 to enroll in clinical trials of their choice,

00077

1 even if unrelated to the questions and/or
2 issues originally studied.
3 Now other somewhat more technical but
4 nonetheless significant issues are raised, such
5 as it is possible or even probable that a
6 principal investigator might not be a
7 contracted network provider. So unless a plan
8 has funded an entire trial for the exclusive
9 benefit of its members only, which is both
10 unlikely and unrealistic, because trials will
11 have been established and partially funded by
12 others through grants, academic institutions or
13 industry, we would have no control. In such
14 circumstances where members generally pay
15 entire co-pays for going out of network, we
16 would have virtually no reasonable options for
17 handling the claim, the administration of such
18 occurrences would be difficult if not
19 impossible.

20 Then by merely declining coverage with
21 evidence development as medically necessary,
22 well, that would serve to amplify the
23 antidiscrimination concerns noted above, and
24 then would further subject any denials to
25 external review, and the insensitivity of

00078

1 external review to state law and the PI and
2 other concerns of trials create extraordinary
3 difficulties.
4 Now other issues are raised, and these
5 have to do with such things as adverse
6 selection or use of insurance funds to cover
7 indirect costs of those who are uninsured or
8 insured by others are secondarily, but
9 nonetheless they exist. And finally, you need
10 to know that self-insured customers using us as
11 administrators need to be subject to, or are
12 obligated to offer such coverage to their
13 employees.

14 So it may be, so far at least, that
15 evidence generation and a private health
16 insurance model are incompatible. This is a
17 subject of ongoing thought, consideration and
18 legal analysis state by state.

19 Now let's assume for a moment that we
20 overcome some of these issues. Let's assume
21 that we actually get to the point where we

22 begin participating in such trials. Let's get
23 to some criteria that we might consider.
24 Another domain of this coverage with
25 evidence construct is now worthy of our

00079

1 consideration, and that is financial risk
2 versus reward. Now the motivation for such
3 trials are complex. Knowledge about clinical
4 value is foremost, but reimbursement for
5 innovators, as we have heard this morning, is
6 not far behind. Once the item or service is
7 priced, the revenue of the innovator is secured
8 and the liability of the purchaser is thus set,
9 or so it might seem.

10 Sadly, this is not the case. Coverage
11 with evidence development trials, after all,
12 only have utility by definition when the
13 balance of benefits and harms is not known.
14 When the harms occur the liability accrues only
15 to the purchaser. It would seem that in
16 exchange for early reimbursement prior to such
17 time that the medical necessity of an item or
18 service is established, innovators should share
19 in the financial liability associated with such
20 untoward results.

21 Given the financial pressures on those
22 who finance delivery of healthcare items and
23 services, and that would be taxpayers,
24 employers and families, such shared
25 accountability would create substantial

00080

1 discipline within innovator communities to
2 choose their requests wisely. Aligning
3 incentives is an enduring goal of CMS, CMMI and
4 among those involved in helping to restructure
5 our dysfunctional delivery and financing
6 systems. Coverage with evidence development
7 should be no exception. Here's a suggestion
8 for our criteria.

9 Moreover, we recognize there are
10 social consequences with a fee for service
11 payment system that rewards utilization rather
12 than outcomes. We believe that coverage with
13 evidence development should be forward looking,
14 focusing on the best strategies to manage
15 patients with chronic, complex and/or multiple
16 conditions, rather than perpetuating a
17 technology-by-technology, gizmo-by-gizmo or
18 service-by-service approach. Including such
19 complex patients should be a focus of CED.
20 Hence, my second suggestion for a criteria.
21 And one last comment, a comment about
22 harms. They are historically unreported due to
23 such unfortunate but well documented

24 occurrences as publication bias, conflicts of
25 interest, ghostwriting, et cetera. We chase

00081

1 benefit exhaustively but as Naomi Allison, who
2 runs the Technology Evaluation Center, is
3 famously quoted as saying, quote, we do very
4 little marathon training for finding the harms,
5 end quote. If coverage with evidence
6 development trials are not explicitly designed
7 to find them, we will have had provided a grave
8 disservice to those who have placed their trust
9 in us, the beneficiaries of Medicare, Medicaid
10 and the private insurance markets. We must
11 include a rigorous pursuit of harms as a
12 criteria for any CED trials.

13 So now that binary decision-making is
14 no longer the exclusive domain of payers and
15 purchasers make all the above possible, and we
16 should consider and include them in our trial
17 designs, and I thank you.

18 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
19 Dr. Korn. Dr. Korn, I wonder if you would come
20 back down to the floor so that you can sit with
21 our other experts at this point. We're going
22 to ask our other experts in a moment for
23 comments on Dr. Korn's initial remarks. At
24 this point, panel, especially with regard to
25 question one, do you have any comments you

00082

1 would like to address to Dr. Korn directly, and
2 then we'll get further comments from some of
3 our other experts as well.

4 And I will remind you that question
5 one on the table is, are there significant
6 practical differences between binary and
7 non-binary coverage paradigms? If the answer
8 is yes or favors yes, please discuss the
9 advantages or disadvantages of non-binary
10 paradigms. Any questions at this point? Yes,
11 Dr. Normand.

12 DR. NORMAND: I just wanted
13 clarification from Dr. Korn regarding his last
14 comment about harms, and that trials should
15 definitely look or seek for harms as a measure
16 in those. I just wanted to get clarification.
17 When you state that, are you asking about
18 anything beyond which, for example, an FDA
19 trial would seek for a new device or a new
20 drug?

21 DR. KORN: Yes, it is. I think one of
22 the important things that we need to consider
23 is the tail, and so using a private insurer or
24 perhaps CMS as an extension of a trial to look
25 at the longer-term implications of what happens

00083

1 to people, I think is important. And I think
2 we need to make certain as we formulate the
3 questions that we don't formulate the questions
4 so narrowly that we either overlook those
5 patients who might be subject to that, it's
6 just something that we need to think about very
7 very carefully.

8 DR. NORMAND: So the answer is yes,
9 that you do think that for CED, you would want
10 more than what's required in FDA to initially
11 approve something?

12 DR. KORN: On the drug or device side?
13 Certainly on the device side, and I think on
14 the drug side, we would be very very concerned
15 about any off label use of a new product that
16 isn't subjected to a very rigorous process.

17 DR. NORMAND: Thank you.

18 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Steve
19 Goodman is next.

20 DR. S. GOODMAN: Hi, Allan. I liked
21 your comment at the end about focus on the
22 whole care process for complex patients, but
23 the decisions that often CMS faces typically
24 are in fact technology by technology, device by
25 device. So could you just clarify what the

00084

1 implications of that particular position about
2 a more holistic view, care of complex patients,
3 with the fact that CMS is in fact making these
4 decisions on a, you know, technology-specific
5 basis?

6 DR. KORN: Steve, there's no easy
7 answer. We have sort of fallen into a pattern
8 and we do exactly what you state. And so if a
9 genetic test turns into something, the
10 assumption is you'd better do the test before
11 you do it, whether or not there's any treatment
12 or action that could be taken. I think we need
13 to sort of take a step back and rethink this in
14 a more holistic way, so that at the end of the
15 day we're paying for the treatment of a
16 patient, rather than a series of tests which in
17 retrospect we add up and say oh, this is what
18 we paid for, this is how we treated the
19 patient, without really understanding whether
20 it was the optimal sequence of events or
21 combination of events to get to the outcomes we
22 want. So it's a hard question, I don't have an
23 easy answer, but I'm here to plead, we need a
24 rethink here in terms of how we define patient
25 centeredness in this context, and I think it's

00085

1 an important point, and I really hope we do

2 take a step back and think that through very
3 carefully as this CED process matures.
4 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr.
5 McDonough is next. Dr. Korn, you just may want
6 to stay up there, unless you want the exercise
7 of standing and sitting. Dr. McDonough.
8 DR. MCDONOUGH: I had one thing that
9 you said I didn't quite understand, innovators
10 should share in the cost of the untoward
11 results. I'm just wondering what you meant by
12 that and how coverage with evidence development
13 would affect that.
14 DR. KORN: As I think I mentioned,
15 obviously access to technology is the goal for
16 all of us. So is early reimbursement by the
17 innovator, and once the price is set, one would
18 assume that our costs are fixed, but they're
19 not. When bad things happen then all of the
20 consequences of that fall to the payer,
21 purchaser, taxpayer, family, business,
22 whatever. And I do believe that in the
23 construct of these trials, when such adverse
24 events occur, the cost of those harms be
25 shared, not just by the insurers and

00086

1 government, but by those who innovate. They
2 incur, I believe, some responsibility for
3 sharing downstream harms as well as enjoying
4 the benefits of earlier reimbursement.
5 And I think that would create an
6 extraordinary discipline and an alignment of
7 incentives for all of us to look at those most
8 promising technologies and get them out there
9 as quickly as possible. And where further
10 bench or trial research is necessary, that that
11 be done before we submit the broad population
12 to it. Yes, early adoption of technology
13 produces good, but you know, our experience
14 tells us it also leads to harm and occasional
15 death, and so I think it's something we have to
16 approach with considerable caution, and I'm
17 suggesting that we align incentives a little
18 more closely.

19 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Mr.
20 Lasersohn is next.

21 MR. LASERSOHN: Thank you. Actually I
22 want to follow up on this specific question as
23 well on liability. So in the context we're
24 talking about, this would be a CED trial of
25 some kind that would normally require some form

00087

1 of informed consent from a patient, which
2 really should deal with the liability issue.
3 Are you suggesting there is some intrinsic

4 problem with informed consent in this
5 circumstance?
6 DR. KORN: No, I'm not. I think the
7 common rule, and Mark has said, I think, make
8 certain that patients are fully cognizant of
9 what is occurring. In the context of what
10 we're doing now, we're not calling it a
11 clinical trial either, we're calling it
12 coverage with evidence development, meaning
13 I'll tell you what I'm doing if you pay me.
14 Well, that's all right, but implicit in the
15 need to do CED is the fact that the benefits
16 and harms are pertinent, and if the probability
17 of harms turns out to be quite high, there is a
18 huge liability for those of us who agreed to
19 early reimbursement, and really no
20 responsibility for those who got it out early.
21 So I would say this is a form of
22 trial, but it's not a clinical trial, we have
23 to give it a new name. And what you're asking
24 for is coverage, clinical trials center around
25 coverage, and so I think it's an important

00088

1 concept at least to think through, I know it's
2 challenging, but I think intellectually it
3 makes sense, that we all have similar
4 motivations to get to the safest and most
5 promising innovations as quickly as possible.
6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. I just
7 want to remind our panelists, we do want to
8 focus as much as possible on this question one
9 at this point with regard to the distinctions
10 between binary and non-binary coverage
11 paradigms. We'll go next to Dr. Juhn and then
12 Dr. Sedrakyan.

13 DR. JUHN: I wanted to pick up on
14 something that you mentioned about this third
15 wave that the Blue Cross Blue Shield
16 Association has been looking for, another
17 alternative to either coverage or non-coverage.
18 Can you give us any examples of where you
19 actually have gone down that third wave or that
20 third path, and if so, how that could bear on
21 this question of the different paradigms?

22 DR. KORN: We have been unsuccessful
23 because of the reasons noted in being able to
24 implement it, because of the regulatory
25 environment within which we work. Now it may

00089

1 be that an individual plan in an individual
2 state with an individual local innovator has
3 done something, I would not have knowledge of
4 that, but from the national perspective the
5 answer is we couldn't do it.

6 DR. JUHN: One follow-up to that. So
7 have you looked at specific technologies and
8 gone down the path and then realized it was a
9 barrier to proceeding further, or have you not
10 even considered using it?

11 DR. KORN: If I could take off my
12 shirt you would see scars on my back that are
13 railroad tracks. We have tried many times and
14 it's a source of real frustration for us all.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.
16 Dr. Sedrakyan.

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Dr. Korn, I want to go
18 back to the harms question. Obviously it
19 implies that CED can help us identify these
20 harms and that no binary decision that will be
21 made will help us to understand these harms
22 over a period of time. Now some of the harms
23 will take a very long time to develop, so it
24 has an implication on how long the CED should
25 last when they're testing for effectiveness and

00090

1 safety. Can you elaborate?

2 DR. KORN: Sure. What I would imply
3 here, and again, we should probably pick this
4 through together. A CED has a beginning and an
5 end, that's what I'm talking about. Now I
6 think as an innovator you would want to know
7 downstream if there are additional things that
8 might be important, it would be good to know,
9 but I think that liability would end with the
10 end of the CED period, that's what insurance is
11 actually for. Once they agree it's covered,
12 it's going to be covered. So it would be
13 self-limited liability to, I guess limit it to
14 the time of the CED study.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. I know we
16 have a few more comments from the panelists,
17 but before we do that, I want to make sure that
18 our other expert speakers have an opportunity
19 to address this question number one. Do any of
20 you at this point have any comments to fill in
21 on question one, the binary versus non-binary
22 approach, and we'll start with Dr. Sean Tunis.
23 Dr. Tunis is the founder and director
24 of the Center for Medical Technology Policy,
25 and Dr. Tunis, you're up first.

00091

1 DR. TUNIS: Thanks. I have a couple
2 reactions to Dr. Korn's comments, which I think
3 relate mostly to question one. One is, I do
4 want to give Blue Cross Blue Shield Association
5 full credit for one of the very early, you
6 know, successes of the CED model, which was the
7 coverage of the autologous bone marrow

8 transplant in breast cancer which is, you know,
9 I think a great success, although obviously
10 it's underscored lots of difficulties, but it's
11 certainly path breaking, so it's at least
12 encouraging in that respect.
13 I also wanted to endorse this notion,
14 you know, that if we were to go down a path of
15 the non-binary approach, Dr. Korn's point about
16 needing to have aligned incentives between the
17 payers and the patients on the sort of, you
18 know, both the innovation side, but also, you
19 know, sharing the risks going forward, and
20 something on the innovator side in terms of
21 early access, but I think that aligning these
22 kind of incentives is critically important.
23 There is, you know, I think a key
24 point which relates to this harms question. I
25 think that part of the motivation for CED is

00092

1 that there is potential for some sort of
2 undiscovered harms associated with delayed
3 access to promising important technologies, and
4 I think that has to be kind of underscored.
5 That by having an excessively high threshold,
6 let's call it for the sake of argument, for a
7 technology that might ultimately prove to be
8 both quality improving and perhaps cost
9 reducing, there is the harm of delayed access
10 that has to be factored in and considered as
11 we're, you know, formulating the paradigm.
12 And the last point I just want to
13 make, and I'll say this because Allan is a
14 friend even though I'm poking at him a little
15 bit, I think with respect to the
16 antidiscrimination and the regulatory barriers,
17 I think the insurance industry generally is
18 extremely talented at changing regulatory
19 policy when there is a business imperative to
20 do that. And to the extent that CED becomes an
21 approach that's acceptable and fortified, you
22 know, with the insurance industry, I think
23 those regulatory issues could be successfully
24 addressed. And hopefully we're still friends
25 after today.

00093

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: After what he has
2 been through, you're still one of his best
3 friends, I can assure you. Thank you,
4 Dr. Tunis.
5 Dr. Rick Kuntz is next. Dr. Kuntz, by
6 the way, is senior vice president and chief
7 scientific, clinical and regulatory officer for
8 Medtronic. Thank you, Dr. Kuntz.
9 DR. KUNTZ: Part of my disclosure is

10 that I also am a member of the board of
11 governors for --
12 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Kuntz, before you
13 go on, can everyone hear Dr. Kuntz at this
14 point? I think we need a little help with the
15 mic, so let's do two things. Let's up the amps
16 on the mic, and Dr. Kuntz, you nearly need to
17 swallow that microphone.

18 DR. KUNTZ: Thanks. My viewpoint,
19 this question about binary versus non-binary
20 may be a little too simplistic. There are a
21 lot of options available to CMS about making
22 decisions even after a national coverage
23 decision has been made.

24 What I would like to do is emphasize
25 the fact that there are a lot of portfolio

00094

1 research tools, and many of my comments today
2 are based on where does CED as it's defined and
3 with the history of CED so far fit into this
4 portfolio of tools to do research. Many of the
5 comments that have been made so far today
6 really do support the fact that we need more
7 data, we need more surveillance data, there's
8 no question about it. We need to understand
9 how to apply our therapies more specifically to
10 patient subsets to go forward.

11 The question is, as Dr. Korn pointed
12 out, is this model of a study under coverage
13 with evidence development a model to address
14 most of the questions that are being asked
15 today, and that's what people have to focus in
16 on.

17 So, we at our company will spend \$400
18 million this year alone in trying to address a
19 lot of issues that are applied to both
20 premarket and postmarket. So, I think what we
21 would like to do is focus in on not so much
22 whether it's actually binary or non-binary, but
23 what is the role of this tool, is it restricted
24 to registry format only because they have
25 certain restrictions themselves, and how can we

00095

1 better, have more of a stakeholder share of the
2 meetings, both at CMS and other research
3 entities, to understand how we can put these
4 devices and drugs into perspective to better
5 serve the public.

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you
7 very much, Dr. Kuntz. Other comments,
8 Dr. Sandy? This is Dr. Lewis Sandy, senior
9 vice president for clinical advancement for
10 United Health Group. Welcome.

11 DR. SANDY: Thank you, and just in

12 terms of disclosure, I do work for United
13 Health Group, Optum is part of that health
14 group, the Lewin Group is part of Optum, and I
15 have the same disclosures as Dr. Goodman. Two
16 comments.

17 I think Dr. Korn really outlined the
18 challenges in the private sector in a nutshell.
19 I think the issues are, you know, private
20 insurers have two kinds of coverage, the fully
21 insured and the self-funded, both of which have
22 significant barriers. So one of the things I
23 think in terms of developing new CED paradigms,
24 think about paradigms that can be a systemic
25 paradigm that both the public and the private

00096

1 sector can use.
2 The second piece is on the binary
3 coverage paradigm versus non-binary, and this
4 brings me to think about the idea of a learning
5 health system that the IOM has espoused, and I
6 guess when I think about what we do at United
7 Health Group and United Health Care in
8 particular, I'll speak to this later, we never
9 use a binary coverage paradigm because we are
10 always continually reevaluating our coverage in
11 the face of new evidence.

12 DR. C. GOODMAN: Point well made,
13 thank you, Dr. Sandy. I believe Dr. Neumann
14 was next, and then Dr. Goodman. Dr. Neumann,
15 and these questions can be to Dr. Korn or the
16 other speakers as well.

17 DR. NEUMANN: This is for Dr. Korn. I
18 was struck in your remarks on legal regulatory
19 issues, Allan, and of course some of the other
20 technical challenges are important as well, but
21 I guess my question is, is it your opinion that
22 if we were, or if you were to successfully
23 address some of these legal regulatory issues,
24 that the other technical issues, data issues,
25 the surveillance safety issues are sort of

00097

1 workable and addressable?
2 DR. KORN: Yes, and those issues are
3 state by state, there is no one face, but we do
4 know how to deal with the other aspects of
5 clinical care, it's just a real challenge for
6 us. The one success we had was with autologous
7 bone marrow transplantation was the result of,
8 if you will, that the association held among
9 plans, which then gave an unrestricted grant to
10 NIH and that's where that came from. So it
11 wouldn't work -- I mean, it worked there, but
12 as I mentioned, envisioning a trial only of
13 Blue Cross members, it wouldn't fit this

14 paradigm.
15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.
16 Dr. Goodman.
17 DR. S. GOODMAN: A quick question.
18 How often do you know that coverage, initial
19 coverage decisions by the plans are formally
20 reversed? Because that's another alternative
21 to the third way.
22 DR. KORN: I don't have those data,
23 Steve, and that's a tough way to go as you
24 know, once expectations are set. It's been
25 done, but it's painful.

00098

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Goodman, share
2 with us your purpose for asking that question,
3 and what you thought of the utility of the
4 answer.

5 DR. S. GOODMAN: Well, obviously the
6 alternative to a non-binary decision is that
7 you have some mechanism, is that you make a
8 binary mechanism, but you have an alternative
9 further down the road to reverse it, without
10 explicit directions for how research should
11 proceed. And in fact the FDA has done that,
12 it's tough for them too, they take drugs off
13 the market, it's a very arduous process,
14 arguably it doesn't happen often enough, and
15 sometimes the initial decision in retrospect
16 was wrong. So it is a capture mechanism for
17 errors, for frank errors and, you know,
18 depending on how robust that process is, that
19 takes the pressure off the initial decision in
20 the same way that a CED, a non-binary decision
21 would. So I was just wondering what experience
22 that Blue Cross Blue Shield had had with that.

23 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thanks for
24 making that point. Dr. Schwartz.

25 DR. SCHWARTZ: Thank you. My question
00099

1 relates a little bit to what Steve just said,
2 and Al's response, in terms of we recognize
3 that in an ideal world, everything's fluid and
4 as more information becomes available decisions
5 are changed, and in clinical practice that's
6 what happens, but on a regulatory basis that
7 doesn't happen, and so there is this energy of
8 reactivation that you have to overcome before
9 you induct it at your level.
10 And so I wanted to ask anybody, but I
11 was thinking about something Rick said about, I
12 was thinking as other people were talking, that
13 the reason you go into coverage with evidence
14 development, as Rick said, you have this
15 portfolio and he raised the question of what is

16 the best tool for answering these types of
17 questions, then it seems to me inherent --
18 well, answer that question first, and then I'll
19 do a quick follow-up question for Sean.
20 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Kuntz.
21 DR. KUNTZ: Yes, thanks, Sandy. You
22 will hear a little bit more about this, but I
23 think what we would recommend is to have more
24 of a stakeholder meeting up front with CMS to
25 go over those tools and to make them conditions

00100

1 of coverage that might not utilize the kind of,
2 so far as we've seen, the classic CED registry.
3 Some of the decisions about coverage are the
4 same thresholds for all of the decisions we
5 make about recommending therapies for patients.
6 So it's a, the blanket position about
7 coverage does address most issues that carriers
8 want to know about, whether it's more
9 beneficial, so it's a broad range of questions
10 that can be answered and asked, and so far we
11 see that the tool CED has not been framed as a
12 scientific question, they're generally null
13 hypotheses, there's no expectation of when the
14 CED will sunset after reaching a certain
15 decision, nor what the path will be if a
16 certain amount of data is obtained, which are
17 fundamental in other clinical research vehicles
18 such as randomized controlled clinical trials
19 or even research tools that are done under an
20 observational framework. Usually there are
21 closed questions so we understand what's
22 happening.
23 So there might be a combination of
24 either increasing the rigor of CED as it is
25 today to address those issues, or to bring in

00101

1 the stakeholders and look at the other tools to
2 address the issues that are burdening CMS about
3 coverage that could be answered with other
4 vehicles. We have a lot of money to spend on
5 clinical research that we would be more than
6 happy to address and utilize if we can know
7 what the questions are for coverage more
8 specifically, and we might be able to use more
9 customized and specific tools to get the
10 questions answered.
11 DR. SCHWARTZ: It seems to me as I
12 understand it, and maybe Louis could clarify if
13 I'm wrong, the reason we go into coverage with
14 evidence development is because there is, that
15 there are interventions for which there is
16 apparent but not sufficiently definitive
17 evidence of, or evidence of benefit but it's

18 not sufficiently definitive to be sure, and a
19 coverage decision has to be made. But what
20 struck me in sort of the discussion that's gone
21 on so far is that, so that the goal should be
22 to get the information you otherwise would have
23 had before, but once you go into coverage with
24 evidence development you're going to collect
25 different types of information, you get into

00102

1 the harms issue, you know, that longitudinal
2 analysis allows you to look at.
3 And so you really are, you know,
4 getting to the question here, in some sense
5 changing the information on the basis of which
6 you made a decision. So it's not an exact
7 parallel, and I think that's inherent in the
8 process and we just have to recognize it. I'm
9 not being very articulate here, but I just
10 wonder if that makes sense to the four of you.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Tunis, briefly on
12 this point.

13 DR. TUNIS: I think more directly to
14 clarify what I think Dr. Kuntz said in response
15 to this, I think what I heard was if there
16 could be a dialogue and clarity about what, for
17 a specific technology in your portfolio, what
18 the evidence expectations are for both coverage
19 and post-coverage, that it's possible there
20 could be agreement on how to meet those, how to
21 satisfy those potentially without the function,
22 the policy mechanism of CED as the vehicle to
23 get there. In other words, you get the
24 evidence that everybody wants both to obtain
25 coverage and then following coverage, but you

00103

1 wouldn't use CED as the kind of forcing
2 mechanism to achieve that. I just wanted to
3 see if that's what your comment amounted to.

4 DR. C. GOODMAN: Did you want to add,
5 Dr. Kuntz?

6 DR. KUNTZ: Yeah, thanks, since I
7 opened up this can of worms, I guess. That's
8 exactly what you had summarized, if we look at
9 what specifically needs to be addressed to
10 satisfy patients and their providers with
11 evidence that they need to make good decisions,
12 the process for CED which is an open registry
13 is probably not the most efficient process as
14 historically has been performed so far. And in
15 other vehicles, there are a multitude of
16 processes where one can understand exactly what
17 the sample has required, what the tests would
18 demonstrate, and then one could actually do a
19 challenge of the value of the information by

20 proposing what would perfect data look like and
21 what would satisfy those conditions. So I
22 think that my response is either we raise the
23 rigor of what CED has done to match these
24 goals, or we consider using better early stage
25 other vehicles to address those issues that are
00104

1 already in place and have much more track
2 records of success.
3 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. We do
4 have some more panel questions but I'm reminded
5 that because of the way question one is worded,
6 it actually demands an answer of yes or no from
7 our panelists. So, I think we probably have a
8 pretty good idea of where you want to go on
9 this yes or no question, and let's do that
10 before we continue our discussion, I just want
11 to make sure that we get this in.
12 All panelists will find, talking about
13 clear instructions, you've got a little card,
14 which is blue and yellow, and you've got a
15 little no card, which is blue on white. And we
16 do, for the record and because of the way this
17 is being transmitted, need to actually go down
18 the row on this. So I will pose the question
19 and we'll start with Dr. Phurrough, who will
20 need his cards back, I am sure.
21 So this is a yes or no. From your
22 standpoint, then, as a panelist, are there
23 significant practical differences between
24 binary and non-binary coverage paradigms?
25 That's a yes or no.

00105

1 (The panel voted and votes were
2 recorded by staff.)
3 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Phurrough.
4 DR. PHURROUGH: Steve Phurrough, yes.
5 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Rene' Cabral-
6 Daniels, yes.
7 DR. GRANT: Mark Grant, yes.
8 DR. MCDONOUGH: Bob McDonough, yes.
9 DR. MIN: James Min, yes.
10 MS. NORMAND: Sharon-Lise Normand,
11 yes.
12 DR. RICH: Jeff Rich, yes.
13 DR. SAADI: Ryan Saadi, yes.
14 DR. SCHWARTZ: Sandy Schwartz, yes.
15 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, yes.
16 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn, yes.
17 DR. S. GOODMAN: Steve Goodman, yes.
18 MR. LASERSOHN: Jack Lasersohn, yes.
19 DR. NEUMANN: Peter Neumann, yes.
20 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you for that
21 necessary step, we appreciate it, and we got it

22 on tape and on the audio and so forth, we
23 needed all that. Thank you.
24 Dr. Normand was next, followed by Dr.
25 Phurrough.

00106

1 DR. NORMAND: Thank you. And I wanted
2 to follow up with what Dr. Schwartz was asking.
3 I don't want to put words in your mouth, Dr.
4 Korn, but I think it's important to everybody
5 just to understand the difference between the
6 binary and non-binary, I heard you say that for
7 devices you felt that the harms question, you
8 need to look at data ongoing, you felt that
9 there was a different issue when it came to
10 devices rather than, let's say drugs, when I
11 asked you about harms for the update process.
12 I have now interpreted that to mean that a
13 binary, you can't have a binary decision on
14 devices just because you require more
15 information on harms. Have I misinterpreted
16 what you have said on that? And please help me
17 think through that, because I have a follow-up
18 on the harms question that you asked, or that
19 you mentioned.

20 DR. KORN: When a drug makes it
21 through the FDA process, we have reasonable
22 information about safety as well as efficacy.
23 Devices have a different pathway, and so I
24 think there are far more significant safety
25 issues to be addressed when we're talking about

00107

1 devices in the regulatory process through which
2 they proceed to reach the market. I think
3 that's a different pathway than we have for
4 drugs and so we should be very thoughtful of
5 that in the design of CED studies in devices.

6 DR. NORMAND: Just to be clear, I
7 mean, you'll shut me down, I know you will.
8 But in terms -- so the question seems to be
9 with a device, I hear that and understand that,
10 but does that therefore imply that there could
11 never be a binary decision for a device,
12 because their will always need to be CED with
13 it because of the harms issue and because of
14 the regulatory process? That's what I'm trying
15 to ask.

16 DR. KORN: It's a very interesting
17 question and I think we would have to define
18 those devices that represent potential new
19 safety issues. I mean, many of them, if you go
20 from a digital to an analog dial, I don't think
21 that's a big thing, but with the right criteria
22 the answer is probably yes, much as we do for
23 drugs.

24 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. And Dr.

25 Normand, I would just add that from the

00108

1 standpoint of the betterment of the Medicare
2 beneficiary population and protection, we care
3 about adverse events across not any particular
4 class of technology, but across all sorts of
5 interventions, drugs, bio, devices,
6 medical-surgical procedures and so forth, so we
7 care about adverse events for all of those.

8 DR. NORMAND: I understand.

9 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Phurrough.

11 DR. PHURROUGH: My question is a
12 general question for the group, or perhaps for
13 the panelists. It involves somewhat Steve's
14 questions and the question that was just asked
15 for an observation that a non-binary decision
16 may in fact fall outside what's typically
17 defined now as the current coverage process.
18 So you have an NCD now that follows some
19 extended length of evidence development and
20 then the Agency needs to decide, are we going
21 to do a yes-no, are we going to do this
22 non-binary that then requires some additional
23 evidence, and I think I heard comment that you
24 need to sort of expand that coverage process to
25 earlier in the development so that we have

00109

1 better tools to use other than CED. Is that --
2 did I hear that correctly? Are we looking for
3 some way to get the evidence development before
4 we get to a point where we have to make some
5 binary decision?

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Kuntz.

7 DR. KUNTZ: Rick Kuntz. I think
8 that's a good way to summarize it. I would
9 just add that the CED as I currently understand
10 it, and from the history, has been a general
11 registry applied when there are open questions,
12 and it hasn't been an efficient mechanism in
13 many cases. So to thwart that eventuality, it
14 would be good early on when it would be,
15 consideration for an NCD would be made, that
16 the stakeholders get around the table to
17 understand exactly what are the concerns, so
18 that a timely and early proper study to address
19 those issues more effectively can be designed,
20 and it might be a registry.

21 But if the decisions are made later,
22 the practice having been established, and the
23 retainers have been established, and then the
24 registry is applied on top of that without a
25 direct hypothesis, the likelihood of obtaining

00110

1 answers to potential specific questions that
2 haven't been articulated is very very low. So
3 it's just, again, an appeal to be more rigorous
4 and early in the discussion.

5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Tunis, on this point?

7 DR. TUNIS: Yes. So to try and answer
8 your question, I think there is an intense, you
9 know, two different things going on here about
10 how do we better generate the evidence needed
11 to address the uncertainty to get to coverage?
12 You know, one mechanism that doesn't
13 involve CED and does stick with the binary
14 approach is, you know, better guidance from
15 Medicare, from the Blues, et cetera, about what
16 the evidence expectations are for coverage, and
17 I think Richard Frank said this and Rick Kuntz.
18 So just clarifying what the evidentiary
19 expectations are potentially could improve the
20 efficiency of generating that knowledge.
21 CED or a non-binary mechanism is
22 actually trying to take on not just how do we
23 get better evidence, but intentionally
24 providing earlier access than would otherwise
25 be the case when there is considerable

00111

1 uncertainty, because you want to have both
2 early access to the technology and address the
3 uncertainties.

4 So they're related but I think they're
5 different, and that the non-binary really has
6 an explicit, supporting innovation and early
7 access for promising but unproven technologies,
8 as opposed to the other approach which is being
9 clearer about what the evidence expectations
10 are up front.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you for
12 that point, Dr. Tunis. Ms. Cabral-Daniels.

13 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: I would like to
14 thank everybody for the wonderful information,
15 I am certainly learning a lot and I thank you
16 for that. I really appreciated the information
17 with regard to, the non-binary coverage
18 paradigm will probably involve a series of
19 decisions, we're not going to have one as we do
20 with binary.

21 However -- and I really appreciated
22 the information with regard to patient access
23 and adverse events and the patient role, but I
24 was a little bit underwhelmed by the
25 information with regard to the role that

00112

1 patients can play in a proactive manner, not

2 simply as a member of a partnership with
3 patient-provider, et cetera. And so I wonder
4 if anyone can speak with regard to how the
5 non-binary coverage paradigm itself might allow
6 a patient to be involved in this process.

7 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you for that
8 question. Do any of our expert speakers have a
9 note on that? Dr. Korn and Dr. Kuntz, and
10 let's keep this brief. We're going to bring
11 this to a wrap pretty soon.

12 DR. KORN: It could be an
13 extraordinarily helpful tool for a patient who
14 today after seeing a news item, you know, NBC
15 evening news, is out demanding the coverage,
16 knowing that their own physician says we really
17 don't know. And if you really want to try it,
18 had to do it, we're going to enroll you in this
19 particular observational process to find out if
20 it really works. What a wonderful mechanism
21 that would be, to be able to rely on
22 everybody's expectations, and I think it would
23 be wonderful.

24 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Kuntz.

25 DR. KUNTZ: I just want to make a
00113

1 comment, and I want to thank you for making
2 that comment because it is important to put
3 that into the record, and also make an
4 annulment of designing CED and whatever
5 vehicles we have to basically understand the
6 coverage part. And you know, myself and other
7 members of the board here who have a
8 relationship with PCORI and we obviously
9 understand the crucial part of understanding
10 patient value and preferences in research, and
11 then understanding what that means with respect
12 to interpreting the outcomes from these
13 clinical studies.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. I'm
15 conscious of the time, so, I do see some hands
16 up, but I want to ask now from the panel, and
17 it can be the folks who've raised their hands
18 to start, but briefly, what's the kernel of the
19 answer aside from the yes and no? We said yes,
20 this is an important distinction. What's the
21 kernel of the answer to the advantages and
22 disadvantages of non-binary paradigms? I want
23 to put a wrap on that and move on.
24 Dr. Schwartz, briefly, the kernel of the
25 answer.

00114

1 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think we need to
2 recognize that this is going to differentially
3 affect different types of innovations, it's

4 going to primarily affect innovation in devices
5 and procedures and things like that, because
6 the evidentiary base that is usually brought to
7 Medicare is less established in standard ways
8 than, say, with many drugs, so I think we have
9 to recognize that.

10 And the advantage obviously is you
11 have the potential to get innovations for which
12 there is some evidence but not sufficient
13 evidence yet, and I think earlier Allan
14 emphasized the point that this is also a
15 two-sided coin, and there are harms that
16 haven't been adequately evaluated.

17 I would like to mention just one thing
18 because I think it's really important. There
19 were three speakers or four speakers on
20 registries. We've learned a lot from
21 registries, but registries, to put sort of an
22 economist's hat on, becomes almost like a
23 natural monopoly. If people are required or
24 strongly encouraged, or professional societies
25 control a registry, you know, those are the

00115

1 ways that you enter a registry, we have to make
2 sure there is public access and transparency to
3 those registries so that they can be broadly
4 analyzed by a group of people.

5 The tendency in most registries today
6 is by well meaning scientists who are working
7 rigorously, but then it's like a lot of other
8 things in academics, it becomes intellectual
9 property. And so when we make regulatory
10 decisions, and it's I think implicit to this
11 aspect of CED, we have to make sure on the part
12 of the people holding a registry, that there is
13 normal access for people to analyze that
14 registry.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you,
16 Dr. Schwartz. Back to the kernel of the answer
17 will be McDonough and Grant. Dr. McDonough.

18 DR. MCDONOUGH: I think one of the
19 biggest advantages to coverage with evidence
20 development that we kind of haven't talked
21 about --

22 DR. C. GOODMAN: Directly into the
23 mic, please.

24 DR. MCDONOUGH: Sorry, I'm mumbling.
25 Is that the, it can result in studies that

00116

1 would otherwise not be done because of certain
2 barriers, so it provides a funding mechanism.
3 The disadvantages, I think, are the uncertainty
4 that it can impose upon the coverage process
5 and the difficulties in implementation.

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Well stated, Dr.
7 McDonough. Dr. Grant, on the answer.
8 DR. GRANT: A couple things. One is a
9 potential advantage but it's also a
10 disadvantage, and one thing that's I think been
11 alluded to here is this notion of evidentiary
12 requirements, but the potential advantage is
13 the requirement to be more explicit, which
14 really now is I think absent, about the model
15 for the making of the decisions. And not just
16 the decision model, everybody's got a model in
17 their head about how we're effecting decisions,
18 but that's also a potential disadvantage as
19 well, because I don't think we've gotten there,
20 but I think that's what these people have
21 alluded to.

22 Another one is what Sean was
23 describing as the opportunity clause, and being
24 explicit about them, because there's just a
25 huge crate of them, for patients, for the

00117

1 producers of the technologies, for everyone,
2 and once you lay out the opportunity clause,
3 you know, and have to figure that into the
4 decision-making process, I think being explicit
5 about that is a tremendous advantage to knowing
6 who benefits and who's at risk, and I will
7 leave it there.

8 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thanks, Dr.
9 Grant. Dr. Saadi.

10 DR. SAADI: I think we actually got
11 through a number of things here, so one thing I
12 did not hear and I kept waiting to hear it, but
13 it was the patient part of CED, is this going
14 to be discussed when the outcomes are
15 important, which comes down to the patient. I
16 think we're not going to consider it in a
17 binary decision or non-binary in that
18 situation, so I think we have to have some
19 discussion about whether the patient is willing
20 to take risks when the information is not
21 perfect; otherwise, we're not going to get
22 there.

23 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you very
24 much. I see a couple of hands up. In the
25 interest of time, in a moment I'm going to ask

00118

1 Dr. Phurrough to provide some summary comments.
2 If you still have something important to say on
3 this question, I know a few of you do, we will
4 have time later on in the day, not at the very
5 least at the close of the day, but perhaps
6 before then, to weigh in on this issue once
7 again.

8 Dr. Phurrough, I know you're still
9 writing quickly and I will speak a little
10 slowly so you can finish that sentence, but
11 Dr. Phurrough, if you can provide a couple of
12 sort of summary bullet points on what you've
13 heard, and then we'll move on.
14 DR. PHURROUGH: All right. In general
15 the panel, or not in general, may I say the
16 panel believes that there were significant
17 distinctions between binary and non-binary,
18 that there were advantages and disadvantages to
19 both, that in fact a binary decision that
20 included the option for reversing that decision
21 at some time in the future in fact could be
22 termed a non-binary decision in and of itself.
23 There was a lot of discussion around
24 the need to ensure that harms are significantly
25 evaluated and that non-binary decisions may
00119

1 make that a bit more easy to do.
2 There was discussion around how CED
3 fits in the entire evidence development process
4 that you can develop if you more clearly have
5 processes in place to define what the evidence
6 development needs to be prior to the coverage
7 decision, then you're going to obviate the need
8 for CED in many cases but there still will
9 remain the need for CED in those circumstances
10 where you're trying to take promising
11 technologies and move them into practice
12 earlier in the life cycle.
13 And finally, several comments that we
14 need to ensure that all stakeholders are
15 involved, and that patients are a key
16 stakeholder.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you,
18 Dr. Phurrough. If later in the day or even now
19 you've got some thoughts about something
20 Dr. Phurrough might have missed or something
21 that you might contend might be a little
22 different, we'll have a chance to speak about
23 that later on in the day.

24 At this point I would ask that you
25 take a look at your watch, everyone, add 15

00120

1 minutes, and know that that's when we're going
2 to get started again. I hope everybody will be
3 back in the room seated just short of the 15
4 minutes. Thank you very much.
5 (Recess.)

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: It was brought to our
7 attention that one person who did want to sign
8 in for the public comments did not quite locate
9 the sign-in sheet, he has since done so, and so

10 we're going to do this a little bit out of
11 order, but we would like hear from our public
12 commenter.

13 And Dr. Chris Castel, please, will
14 approach the mic. If you'll give me one more
15 moment, Dr. Castel, since this meeting has
16 brought together a lot of folks who feel like
17 talking about it, which I guess is a good
18 thing, so we're still filing in.

19 As is always the case with public
20 commenters, we need to just ask you to keep
21 this within a minute, Dr. Castel. Dr. Castel
22 is with Hanger Orthopedics and the
23 Neurostimulation Alliance, I believe it is.
24 Dr. Castel, welcome, sir. Thank you for your
25 patience.

00121

1 DR. CASTEL: Thank you very much. I
2 will keep my comments brief, and I do have, the
3 only conflict I have is working with Hanger
4 Orthopedics, who is a provider of various
5 orthopedic products for artificial limbs,
6 orthotics and other devices nationwide.
7 The two primary issues that I think
8 also need to be thought through, and we
9 appreciate that during the course of this
10 discussion perhaps other people thought about,
11 one is the question of when should a CED be
12 invoked. In other words, should it be invoked
13 on an existing coverage technology that has a
14 long history or utilization that has, for
15 example, may have a ten- or 15-year, or even a
16 five-year coverage with no side effects. In
17 other words, is this something that is supposed
18 to be evoked for that, or was its purpose
19 employed to allow another vehicle to take
20 promising technologies and provide coverage, as
21 opposed to denying them.
22 Secondly I would comment that rather
23 than a binary model that you have been thinking
24 about in terms of individual modalities or
25 therapies, one of the challenges is many of

00122

1 these modalities and therapies are used
2 together and within a clinical pathway for
3 treatment of a patient. So what might not be
4 effective, for example, might be effective when
5 several things are used together based on the
6 clinical judgment of the physicians that are
7 taking care of these patients. So I think we
8 should also try and do things that avoid
9 conflict with the ability of a physician to be
10 able to make the right medical judgment for the
11 patients as well.

12 So, you know, when you're considering
13 these issues, consider those types of things,
14 especially the multimodal side, which is hard
15 to study, but collaboratively and with
16 transparency with CMS, the databases would be
17 available to look at that, so thank you.

18 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent point, well
19 taken, Dr. Castel, I'm glad you took the time
20 to be with us today, we appreciate it.
21 Next on our agenda is an interlude
22 between question one and question two, and
23 we're going to hear from Dr. Mark McClellan.
24 Dr. Mark McClellan is the director of the
25 Engelberg Center for Health Care Reform and a

00123

1 senior fellow of economic studies and the
2 Leonard D. Schaeffer Chair in health policy
3 studies at the Brookings Institute. Also quite
4 to the point is Dr. McClellan had, as you may
5 know, a bit of a tenure here at this Agency
6 running this Agency, also ran the Food and Drug
7 Administration, so obviously these two agencies
8 are quite relevant to our discussion today.

9 Dr. McClellan dutifully brought a
10 swell set of Power Point slides, we're still
11 having, as they say, connectivity issues in the
12 trade, but Dr. McClellan, as gracious as he is,
13 has agreed to start his remarks out without his
14 Power Point, and we're pleased to do that, and
15 once his Power Point comes on, he will switch
16 effortlessly and seamlessly to that, I am sure.
17 Welcome, Dr. McClellan.

18 DR. MCCLELLAN: Thank you very much,
19 and I would like to thank the MEDCAC for the
20 opportunity to join you today. This is a very
21 timely meeting, as I will talk about, and a
22 very special privilege for me to be a part of
23 it. We are going to try to get the slides up
24 and running even while I speak here, so if I'm
25 able to switch over to that, that will be

00124

1 great. If not, I may try to shorten my
2 presentation a bit and make these slides
3 available afterwards, and spend more time with
4 discussion.
5 You know, the opportunity to talk
6 about the coverage evidence development policy
7 is a very special one for me because of the
8 fact that it was an important part of our
9 policy work while I was at CMS, and I know it
10 continues to be a key part of CMS coverage
11 decisions, not just from the standpoint of
12 figuring out whether the evidence is there or
13 not, but just because it's part of a lot of

14 fundamental themes for trying to get better
15 care and avoiding unnecessary costs for
16 Medicare beneficiaries, so that's kind of what
17 I want to do today.
18 As you heard from Cliff, this is a bit
19 of an interlude between the specific questions,
20 it's really meant to be -- it looks like we're
21 up and running, great, if I can just figure out
22 how to start the slide show. This may be the
23 best I'm able to do.
24 So, this is a good time to reexamine
25 the CED policy. We've had a number of years of

00125

1 experience with it and a lot of people talk
2 about how we did some new initiatives related
3 to CED when I was the administrator in the 2004
4 to 2006 period, and there were a number of
5 questions related to registries, related to CED
6 with clinical trials, but it's important to
7 remember that, as you all know, that CED has
8 been around for longer than that and that's why
9 I'm going to talk about some of the past
10 examples, but now is the time to really look at
11 whether it's possible to have a more systematic
12 approach to CED, and that doesn't mean
13 necessarily using it more often, it doesn't
14 necessarily mean using it less often, it does
15 mean using it more predictably, with a better
16 relationship to some underlying infrastructure,
17 and an ongoing predictable well-articulated
18 strategy for evidence development. And so I
19 want to talk a little bit about how the past
20 has been a prelude to that, with some of the
21 evidence that's emerged and some of the
22 challenges, and where I see some of the
23 opportunities for the future being different,
24 being better in terms of increasing the
25 benefits of CED, having CED activities

00126

1 conducted more effectively, more efficiently,
2 and better in terms of reducing their costs so
3 that when CED is applied, we can be more
4 confident that benefits in terms of better
5 evidence, better support for patient and
6 clinician decision-making are far outweighing
7 the cost in terms of both infrastructure and
8 resources required to conduct CED and in terms
9 of any potential impacts on patients.
10 So a little bit of background, this is
11 from more of my personal perspective when we
12 were seeking to apply CED in specific cases at
13 CMS, as is still the case, the underlying goal
14 is to provide beneficiaries with access to
15 innovative treatments that they might not have

16 gotten otherwise given the evidentiary
17 standards based on what existed, not what was
18 feasible to develop. While developing better
19 evidence they showed improves its use or
20 improved decision-making in the future. In
21 some cases CED has had an impact on future
22 coverage decisions but in a lot of cases it's
23 really been that learning that's helped to
24 promote effective decision-making by doctors
25 and patients that's been most important. So

00127

1 there's some potentially important benefits
2 here when I see there's a potential way to
3 provide more rapid and broad access to new
4 interventions.
5 Also, as we're increasingly seeing,
6 there are a lot of unanswered questions even
7 when treatments have been approved under FDA
8 standards for safety and effectiveness when
9 they reach the market. And so better evidence
10 in the postmarket setting is an important goal,
11 and fortunately there's some new opportunities
12 such as the progress in electronic records and
13 research networks and other types of
14 methodologies that I will describe in a little
15 while, more opportunities for doing that. And
16 again, this can lead to a better understanding
17 of risks and benefits of the new interventions.
18 Although CED hasn't been used that
19 widely, according to a recent Avalier analysis,
20 15 percent, about one in six national coverage
21 decisions have incorporated CED evidence, so
22 this is not an infrequent tool. And again, as
23 these infrastructures for developing better
24 evidence from actual medical practice become
25 more widespread, there's the potential for them

00128

1 becoming an even more regular part of Medicare
2 coverage.
3 I was going to just mention a few
4 early experiences with CED just to illustrate
5 some of the benefits and some of the challenges
6 that have arisen, and again, remind everyone
7 this is not a new or even in the last decade
8 policy, you know, lung volume reduction surgery
9 represented what many people still regard as a
10 model of bringing together infrastructure
11 support from the NIH and AHRQ with a very
12 relevant question for Medicare beneficiaries
13 about lung volume reduction surgery, that
14 developed much more comprehensive evidence on
15 this question than would have been the case in
16 the absence of a coverage with evidence
17 development policy, and that has led to more

18 insights and better treatment decisions for
19 patients with respect to this technology.
20 Some of the more recent examples I
21 think also reflect the valuable new evidence.
22 The implantable cardioverter defibrillator
23 registry system was part of a CED for ICD
24 coverage in 2005. That coverage was relatively
25 broad compared to what clinical evidence had

00129

1 been conducted and in some ways compared to the
2 FDA label, with the idea that this would help
3 CMS and doctors and patients who were
4 considering the treatment have a better
5 understanding of the natural history of the use
6 of ICDs, potential adverse incidents avoided,
7 or many types of patients that weren't widely
8 studied in the premarket evidence but what
9 looked like a potentially very beneficial
10 technology. That registry has to a large
11 extent been continued, and you're hearing and
12 have heard already about some of these
13 specialty-supported registries like this one,
14 some of the industry-supported registries, and
15 I note interestingly, some of the evidence that
16 has come out of this was not what was expected
17 at the beginning, so the registry has been used
18 for studies of, say volume variations and
19 intensity variations in these devices providing
20 insights about specific types of patients.
21 But because it is an observational
22 study and not a randomized trial like the
23 ongoing reduction surgery study, as I stated
24 earlier, there are some complications in
25 reaching some conclusions about risks and

00130

1 benefits in particular patients, complications
2 associated with patients who receive ICD where
3 the benefits or avoided complications reflect
4 the impact of the ICD or differences in the
5 complication mix can be a bit challenging to
6 sort out, and I'll come back to that.
7 One of the other ICD applications that
8 took place while I was at CMS was for off label
9 use of some innovative new biologics that had
10 been approved for certain labeled indications
11 but had not yet been very widely studied
12 elsewhere, and the idea was to try to get ahead
13 of actual clinical practice with some better
14 evidence. So CMS in general covers these drugs
15 for not just approved indications but other
16 routine uses in medical practice, and for
17 cancer drugs in particular, if the drugs are
18 mentioned in widely used drug compendia, then
19 these indications will be covered. And the

20 idea was to get ahead of, you know, hopefully
21 anticipating where medical practice might head
22 where clinicians, oncologists, patients might
23 think that many drugs with prior indications
24 will also be beneficial in additional
25 indications, and to determine whether, ahead of
00131

1 time before medical practice evolved, whether
2 the evidence was really there or not.
3 And this application I think
4 illustrates some of the challenges in applying
5 CED. CED comes in in the context of national
6 coverage decisions, and so while that might
7 seem like forever in terms of a 90-day process
8 and comments, so forth, for patients who are
9 waiting for the technology and for product
10 developers involved in trying to get it to
11 market and trying to get it paid for, it is not
12 a very long time in terms of setting up an
13 infrastructure for doing a clinical study.
14 And so in this case what happened was
15 some use of CED where CMS was covering the use
16 of these biologics in clinical trials, but they
17 were perhaps not the trials that you would
18 design if you were thinking about this from the
19 main standpoint of what would most benefit
20 Medicare beneficiaries, what were the most
21 important questions for them.
22 Rather, I think some of the trials
23 reflected areas where NCI or existing funding
24 mechanisms at NIH already had some plans in
25 place, already had study sections in place, and

00132

1 while they were moving forward, they weren't
2 using CED to fit into a context that isn't
3 really the most important set of questions
4 necessarily for Medicare beneficiaries.
5 And so I think that illustrates a
6 challenge in trying to use CED to help with
7 relevant clinical decisions for the Medicare
8 population. CED has not been widely used
9 outside of that clinical trial context for
10 Part B covered drugs, even though this is an
11 important source of variations in medical
12 practice, and even though there is some
13 important unanswered questions about
14 physician-administered drugs for Medicare
15 beneficiaries.
16 A couple of other examples. Positron
17 emission tomography and the so-called SAMMPRIS
18 trial involving stenting versus aggressive
19 medical management for preventing recurring
20 strokes and intracranial stenosis. This is one
21 that I think is kind of more widely regarded as

22 providing some more dependable information in a
23 case where for these devices, it's kind of
24 impossible to set up the studies, the clinical
25 studies needed that are more directly on point

00133

1 for Medicare beneficiaries. But you know,
2 these examples illustrate both the potential
3 for CED to provide better evidence, but also
4 some of the challenges with applying CED, and
5 this is where I'm hoping that the next round of
6 CED can, the policies can be helpful.
7 When we move in the direction of a
8 little more systematic approach for
9 prioritizing the application of CED, this can
10 be very important. This is challenging and
11 we've talked some this morning about how it
12 will be very difficult to develop specific
13 evidentiary standards with specific
14 modifications, but generalizable along the
15 coherent overall policy, but I do think it's
16 possible to make some progress in that
17 direction. And this gets to the point I was
18 mentioning earlier about CED generally being
19 applied on a case-by-case basis within the time
20 frame of national coverage decisions.
21 It is a long time frame in terms of
22 making decisions about coverage for patients
23 for innovative technologies. It's not a very
24 long time frame from the standpoint of
25 designing and implementing an infrastructure

00134

1 for carrying out the evidence that would be
2 desirable to obtain, and I gave some
3 illustration of that with the case of off label
4 use of biologics. Since that time, I don't see
5 that policy as having that much of an impact
6 on, that CED ending up having that much of an
7 impact on coverage, both because the optimal
8 studies couldn't be designed quickly enough
9 within the CED-NCD time frame, and because
10 medical practice continued to evolve outside,
11 and so a lot of additional labeled, a lot of
12 additional indications showed up in the drug
13 compendia, and I'm not sure there was that much
14 of an impact there. This illustrates some of
15 the limitations in trying to apply CED on a
16 case-by-case basis, and also the challenges of
17 needing to apply it quickly, because you don't
18 want to hold up coverage decisions.
19 CED also has some significant costs
20 associated with it, so Medicare pays for the
21 cost of coverage of the technology involved in
22 CED, but that's only the beginning of the costs
23 of conducting CED effectively. There also are

24 resources needed for the infrastructure for
25 collecting data, for compiling it, for

00135

1 analyzing it consistently and effectively, and
2 because these costs are significant and because
3 over these case-by-case applications there
4 hasn't really been a systematic effort to
5 evaluate whether the benefits in terms of
6 better evidence, maybe faster access or broader
7 access that would otherwise be the case, and
8 better decision-making down the road for
9 patients, but the benefits versus the cost of
10 CED, including not just the cost of coverage
11 per se but these infrastructure costs, I don't
12 think we have as good a handle on that as we
13 should, and that's something that I think is
14 very important for the future.

15 And so, also unclear is whether the
16 impact on access to technology that the CED has
17 brought about, maybe sooner in some cases,
18 maybe delayed or complicated in others, it's a
19 little bit harder to judge whether that's been
20 positive or negative for beneficiaries on that.

21 And again, there is no standing
22 infrastructure for conducting these studies, so
23 really facing the challenge on one hand of
24 doing all this within the NCD, national
25 coverage decision time frame, but on the other

00136

1 hand, trying to design studies and evidence
2 development that is really effective.
3 So all that brings us to why it is so
4 important to readdress these issues now, what's
5 worked, what hasn't, and what are the
6 opportunities for the future. And I really
7 want to commend CMS for putting this set of
8 issues on the table. It's inspired a lot of
9 activity, obviously inspired everyone coming
10 here today. We sponsored a roundtable meeting
11 back in December bringing together a range of
12 experts and people with different perspectives
13 on what had worked and what hadn't in CED, and
14 that informed some of the comments I've already
15 made, but also made clear that there are some
16 better opportunities for the future as well as
17 important challenges ahead.

18 And just another light on why this is
19 important, and I think Louis may have mentioned
20 this earlier today in introductory comments,
21 this has only been mentioned by the
22 administration as a potentially important
23 impact on the nation's bioeconomy, reports that
24 with more predictable incentives for innovation
25 with CED can certainly influence, both at the

00137

1 time of coverage and then creating more
2 confidence that treatments that really do work
3 but we don't know as much as we would like
4 about the benefits versus the risks, will be,
5 will have further evidence developed, and so
6 can potentially have a greater impact. That
7 could be a big benefit for valuable biomedical
8 innovation. On the other hand, the flip side
9 of that is that if these policies aren't
10 articulated and implemented effectively, that
11 can inhibit not only the bioeconomy, but more
12 importantly, better health for Medicare
13 beneficiaries.
14 So given that there's a lot at stake,
15 I wanted to maybe spend a few minutes sketching
16 out what might help with getting to a brighter
17 future, and this reflects a lot of work that
18 we're doing at Brookings, and also my role in
19 chairing Institute of Medicine's efforts for
20 supporting a learning healthcare system. I do
21 want to be very clear that we need better
22 evidence, especially for products that are,
23 that get to the market and are going to be used
24 in ways that are different from what was the
25 case in the clinical studies that preceded

00138

1 approval.
2 There are lots of reasons that's true.
3 I think the main reason is that we are
4 hopefully headed towards a more individualized
5 health care system, one where we have much
6 better evidence on risks and benefits for
7 particular patients, but developing that kind
8 of evidence is very hard to do in free market
9 clinical studies which, a refusal to focus on
10 populations that aren't that large, meaning
11 you're going to get a diverse group of patients
12 or you're only going to get a narrow set of
13 enriched patient population, but you're not
14 going to get as comprehensive of a picture as
15 you would like.
16 And that's okay, you know, we
17 certainly have enough of a foundation for
18 approving new technologies based on FDA
19 regulatory approval on that basis. It just
20 means that there is a lot more to learn, so
21 there's an uncertainty about longer-term
22 outcomes, we don't want to wait five, ten years
23 for approvals, but many technologies, implanted
24 devices, treatments that are intended to
25 influence outcomes for earlier stage cancer

00139

1 have important, hopefully have important

2 benefits to go beyond ten years, and we want to
3 characterize them as well as possible.
4 There may be differences, as I
5 mentioned, in different types of individuals.
6 You know, I mention on the slide older
7 individuals, people with multiple
8 comorbidities, people who are underrepresented
9 in clinical trials, many even more
10 fundamentally than that, patients that may
11 differ in other clinical characteristics and
12 preferences, and genomic or metabolic features
13 that could be predictors or risks and benefits,
14 and also characteristics of the course of a
15 disease.

16 And how technologies are applied
17 matters too. The experience of providers for
18 using devices, the way in which a particular
19 technology is combined with other supportive
20 care, other medical technologies, all that
21 matters, all that is very hard to study in a
22 premarket setting. So hopefully we're going to
23 have the potential to have a more personalized
24 innovative health care system, a lot better
25 capacity to develop evidence on all of these

00140

1 more individualized aspects of patient
2 characteristics and health care delivery.
3 The good news is there are more
4 opportunities to fill in these postmarket
5 evidence gaps, and that includes better
6 evidence coming to market, so as treatments are
7 developed with better predictors of patient
8 response and more genomically labeled
9 therapies, for example, better markers of when
10 patients are responding so maybe you don't have
11 to wait the full ten years, or indicators of
12 both safety and beneficial effects earlier.
13 That's increasingly the case with treatments
14 that come to market today, and then once
15 treatments are on the market, and you've heard
16 about this some already and I'm sure we'll hear
17 a lot more, there are more sophisticated
18 registry capabilities, more sophisticated
19 research networks using electronic data, using
20 data analytic methods to develop better
21 evidence in the postmarket setting, and CED
22 should be definitely viewed as a piece of this
23 set of overall trends in our health care
24 system, that I think we need to reinforce and
25 support.

00141

1 So there is a good deal of private and
2 public support for these types of research and
3 analysis already. I think more support is

4 coming from the payment system itself. This is
5 coming through changes in payment policies away
6 from being focused just on volume and intensity
7 of treatment, and paying more for more
8 complications. The payment systems are
9 increasingly focused on seeing better results
10 at a lower overall cost for patients.
11 CMS is in the midst of a number of
12 bundled payment initiatives, the panel of care,
13 organization reforms. The private sector is in
14 some ways even farther ahead on these payment
15 reforms as well as changes in benefit designs,
16 and encourage patients to find better ways to
17 meet their health care needs at a lower overall
18 cost. Those kinds of payments, those kinds of
19 financing reforms only work if we've got good
20 evidence to back them up, so I do see more of a
21 push for the kinds of evidence that CED could
22 help develop from these more large scale global
23 changes happening in our payment systems, and
24 CED fits into that.

25 Also in the category of good
00142

1 opportunities is improvements in infrastructure
2 for collecting data that's needed for evidence
3 development. So, I mentioned earlier that I
4 think a big challenge has been the kind of the
5 one-off nature of many of these CED studies,
6 and that's probably not the future in terms of
7 evidence development more generally. There are
8 a number of opportunities for CED potentially
9 to partner with data collection infrastructure
10 that are reasonable. There's an ongoing
11 infrastructure that can be used for CED as well
12 as many other postmarket evidence-related
13 applications. This means finding ways for CED
14 to get to more of these general policies to be
15 matched up better with the kinds of existing
16 and emerging data sources that draw from data
17 in routine care, increasingly data from
18 electronic records, claims data, data being
19 submitted by patients through smart phones and
20 the like, and relying on the infrastructures
21 that are coming together to make use of those
22 types of emerging sources.
23 These are typically, and I'll give you
24 an illustration in just a minute, these are
25 typically not just run by some particular

00143

1 research center or some agency, but are
2 public-private partnerships that keep, that
3 pull together the data that are needed for a
4 relevant evidence question from the systems
5 that are being used to support improvement in

6 routine care delivery, like that emphasis on
7 those payment reform steps, improved outcomes
8 and lower costs. All those payers involved in
9 payment reforms are setting up their own
10 registries for patient care purposes, so
11 tracking their patients with diabetes, with
12 heart disease, with other specific indications,
13 and using those registries to take steps to
14 identify known gaps in quality of care, and
15 also taking steps to intervene early for
16 patients who have complications. If you think
17 about it, those are the same kinds of data
18 sources that are relevant to CED analyses, data
19 more clinically valid and relevant to the
20 characteristics of patients and their clinical
21 history, clinical development, and
22 complications that can occur.
23 So one example that's a little bit
24 afield, but hopefully won't be for too long is
25 a network that FDA has been instrumental in

00144

1 getting off the ground for drug safety
2 surveillance called the Sentinel initiative.
3 It started out as a Mini-Sentinel, I don't
4 think you can call it that anymore since it
5 involves organizations that collectively have
6 more than a hundred million covered lives. But
7 the idea here is to have a network that can
8 draw from real world clinical practice
9 consistent data for questions about drug
10 safety, not necessarily questions about CED,
11 but for safety, and there is a contextual
12 similarity.
13 And the way the Sentinel initiative
14 works is that there's an overall collaborative
15 effort for governance, for developing standards
16 for data definitions across a wide range of
17 participating organizations, and the
18 participating organizations at this point
19 include most of the large major health
20 insurance companies, United, WellPoint and so
21 on. Also, Medicare and some state Medicaid
22 programs are participating in a parallel
23 effort, again, trying to determine consistent
24 data methods.
25 And the way the system works is

00145

1 because there's an infrastructure in place,
2 when FDA has a question about a safety-related
3 issue and wants to find out more about what's
4 actually going on in real world practice, FDA
5 with support from this network can query with
6 questions about particular drugs, particular
7 types of patients, what are the utilization

8 patterns of the drugs and what are any
9 associated patterns of adverse events. So
10 drugs that might be suspected in a premarket
11 clinical study or in some smaller observational
12 study that's reported as having an association
13 between a serious adverse outcome,
14 cardiovascular events or death, or a metabolic
15 toxicity can be studied, you know, more
16 comprehensively using closer to real time data,
17 for more than a hundred million Americans.
18 As the Sentinel network has evolved
19 it's been incorporating more sophisticated
20 clinical data from not just insurance claims,
21 which are in the parties' consistent data
22 model, but also electronic records, electronic
23 lab results and maybe, hopefully soon, more
24 patient-reported functional outcomes as well.
25 So it's a network that doesn't necessarily

00146

1 answer all these evidence questions
2 definitively, but it's a much more routine
3 regular source, a timely source for information
4 from real world practice related to risks and
5 potentially related to benefits of medical
6 technologies.
7 So just to highlight, that CED instead
8 of being used sort as a one-off kind of
9 separate effort, could help support and be
10 reinforced by these kinds of other efforts to
11 develop an ongoing, and sustain an ongoing
12 postmarket data infrastructure. You've heard
13 about some of these registries today, I
14 mentioned the Sentinel initiative. FDA's
15 device center is in the process of launching a
16 standing MDEpiNet, which is based on a network
17 of registries to be augmented by more of the
18 claims data and electronic data from sources
19 like in Sentinel.
20 There are a number of efforts underway
21 at the state level and elsewhere involving
22 multi-payer claims databases. I think, again,
23 what most commonly these efforts have in common
24 is that they find ways to use data that stays
25 at home with, from health care providers and

00147

1 organizations that are delivering the care, but
2 they have a common infrastructure so they can
3 share summary information.
4 So like with safety studies, you don't
5 need to send all the information on a hundred
6 million Americans to some data warehouse
7 somewhere, all you need is a querying system
8 with consistent data rules to ask how many
9 patients do you have with these particular

10 clinical characteristics. All that needs to be
11 shared is consistent summary statistics, not
12 identifiable patient information, and it's much
13 more promising than one-off approaches to try
14 to collect evidence on the fly for any
15 particular NCD.

16 So, besides all these steps with data,
17 I also want to emphasize the importance of
18 methods development. Up until now, CED
19 basically has fallen into a couple categories,
20 broadly speaking. One is where CMS has
21 supported randomized clinical trials, so a
22 condition for coverage in the CED has to be
23 enrollment in an appropriate clinical trial
24 where patients are randomized and that
25 obviously, it is much more, it is much easier

00148

1 to make causal inferences about the
2 relationship between a treatment and the
3 outcome compared to whatever the alternative
4 treatments are. Another set of CED
5 applications would involve larger epidemiologic
6 studies involving registries and involve some
7 of the networks like I described before. The
8 future may actually end up being a combination
9 of the two where it becomes easier to do some
10 kinds of randomizations, maybe site level or
11 coverage base, and we may have some discussions
12 about between binary on or off coverage
13 decisions, something intermediate, I can see
14 that maybe fitting in with these networks in
15 the future too.

16 But I think the point I want to make
17 is that these research methods for interpreting
18 the data in both the randomized context and
19 certainly in the observational context for CED,
20 you need a lot more development. There are a
21 lot of things that influence the impacts of
22 medical technology on patient outcomes, so that
23 the effect of the technology can be compounded
24 with different patient characteristics, how
25 it's being applied, and finding ways to capture

00149

1 that effectively is a challenge.
2 Again, keeping with that FDA safety
3 surveillance example that I described before,
4 along with building that data network has been
5 a partnership effort called the observational
6 medical outcomes partnership which has been
7 largely funded by the private sector, with a
8 specific focus on developing better methods for
9 understanding data, understanding whether the
10 data that's being used in these studies from
11 the real world are really valid for the

12 intended purpose, and also for determining
13 whether the methods being applied really can
14 avoid biases and can get to reliable
15 conclusions.
16 This is the future, I think, of
17 biostatistics as well as epidemiology, and is a
18 different set, different scale of data,
19 different way of putting data together, and I
20 don't think we have the methods in place yet to
21 develop that. Now that's not something that's
22 really within the scope of CMS funding, for
23 reasons I talked about before, but it is
24 something that needs to be a part of developing
25 future CED, that your methods have to be

00150

1 determinative whether doctors, patients view
2 the findings of CED studies as conclusive and
3 therefore pay any attention to that, is very
4 important for CMS as we go forward in these
5 areas.
6 You know, I emphasized the importance
7 or significance of costs associated with CED
8 earlier. Finding ways to address those costs
9 is also important. There isn't really one in
10 place or in general for supporting costs of
11 conducting CED, and by that I mean the analytic
12 infrastructure, the data collection and
13 analysis, the things that kind of go beyond
14 just paying for the technology used in the CED
15 coverage. There have been a variety of sources
16 for filling these gaps, typically on a one-off
17 basis by the research agencies. Industry in
18 the case of many of these registries that I
19 described before, administered by specialty
20 societies or other clinical experts, but the
21 financial support comes from industry, and that
22 may be one way to go, but again, I think the
23 one-off approach is not that sufficient.
24 And I think there are some
25 opportunities to combine ways of supporting

00151

1 this kind of infrastructure for CED with the
2 support that's going into these emerging
3 networks already. So a more systematic way to
4 fund CED as part of the step back in overall
5 policy and predictability is very important,
6 and is for a partnership with other agencies,
7 industry, private payers and the like on
8 something other than a one-off basis, something
9 that's more strategic might be helpful.
10 There are many other organizations,
11 some of which have the ability to support these
12 efforts financially, others have an ability to
13 support them in kind through expertise and the

14 like. Many organizations have a better, have a
15 vested interest in developing better overall
16 postmarket evidence capacity.
17 So, I'm going to try to wrap up now,
18 and I will emphasize that I haven't tried to
19 provide answers to those specific questions,
20 but I do think they are very important
21 questions and they are questions that should
22 hopefully be viewed in this larger context of
23 where our health care system could be headed in
24 supporting better evidence for personalized
25 care decisions.

00152

1 And in this context, I did want to
2 mention that proactive predictable priorities
3 and predictable implementation of CED is
4 important for both efficiency and for
5 reinforcing these opportunities for an ongoing
6 better evidence infrastructure, so making sure
7 that we get to some best practices for data
8 collection infrastructure and methods that go
9 beyond each individual study and get to be more
10 systematic insights about best practices,
11 drawing on the experience of CED so far in CMS
12 and the private sector is important.
13 I talked about the need for CED
14 infrastructure funding that's not perhaps
15 independent of all of these other opportunities
16 and all these other financial support that's
17 emerging for evidence-based infrastructure
18 learned from actual medical practice. More
19 work on consistent methods and effective
20 methods, and included in those methods are
21 cost-benefit analyses of CED itself.
22 I know you're going to talk some
23 during the rest of the day about criteria for
24 applying CED, I have a few thoughts on that
25 here, and look forward to hearing more about

00153

1 that discussion during the course of the day.
2 I just would, again, emphasize the importance
3 of gearing towards more individualized patient
4 care, and evidence that really is being
5 achieved by patients and doctors that is
6 relevant to particular cases.
7 And in doing all this and particularly
8 going forward in CED, I think it's important to
9 review what's going on not just for purposes of
10 whether or not CED decisions should be
11 implemented or continued, but also for
12 developing better evidence on costs and
13 benefits of the overall CED program.
14 So I think, again, the reason I'm here
15 is because I think this is a vitally important

16 aspect of Medicare policy even if it's not used
17 that often, because it's only a piece of the
18 many trends in the direction of supporting
19 better evidence development from medical
20 practice, but I think it's also important that
21 we learn from the experience so far, to make
22 sure, do a better job of making sure that the
23 benefits of CED are outweighing its costs, and
24 that CED is used part and parcel of this
25 variety of fundamental trends towards payment

00154

1 reforms, benefit reforms, better data
2 capabilities in medical practice that mean we
3 can have the potential for a much brighter
4 future. But in order to get to that future,
5 it's not going to be automatic, CED policies
6 and how we afford them is very important to
7 determining whether we can actually have some
8 of those technology benefits, avoid those
9 additional costs and get to that better future
10 for Medicare beneficiaries and all of us.

11 I thank you all very much for the
12 opportunity to join you today, and thanks for
13 bearing with me with the slide presentation.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
15 Dr. McClellan, very helpful.

16 (Applause.)

17 I appreciate your background -- and
18 our first applause of the day, merited. I
19 appreciate the background, and obviously you've
20 got a career-vested interest in this, and we
21 appreciate hearing straight from you as someone
22 who was here at the important buildup of this
23 important program. Dr. McClellan, if you would
24 stay with us perhaps at the podium for just
25 perhaps the next eight, ten or 12 minutes for

00155

1 some questions.
2 If you don't mind, I would like to
3 start by asking you something that's relevant
4 to our very next question, and our very next
5 question is going to be, can an evidentiary
6 threshold be defined to invoke or start CED?
7 Can you help us bridge a couple of concepts,
8 please? I know this is sort of on the fly,
9 Doctor, but something that is perhaps up for
10 CED may not have hit the standard of reasonable
11 and necessary. So how do you get from not
12 hitting the standard of reasonable and
13 necessary to an evidentiary threshold that says
14 it's time to do CED? How do we go from not
15 getting reasonable and necessary to say aha,
16 there's something missing or something needed
17 that would trigger NCD? Have you had a chance

18 to think about that?

19 DR. MCCLELLAN: Well, I think the CMS
20 staff who are here know this a lot better than
21 I do, but over the years in trying to apply
22 CED, there have been some real questions and a
23 lot of involvement from the counsel's office
24 about how this does fit in with the statutory
25 authority of the Medicare program. And how

00156

1 this question has been answered over time I
2 think has evolved, my own sense, and I'm not a
3 lawyer, but I do think it would be good for
4 MEDCAC and the rest of you involved in this to
5 consult some of the legal experts who have
6 worked on this over the years. My own sense is
7 that while you're right, and there is this
8 issue of kind of earlier access that was
9 touched on before, there are some treatments
10 that if you just apply the existing standards
11 of evidence, it may not be there in terms of a
12 traditional reasonable and necessary decision.
13 On the other hand, the fact that you
14 are collecting more evidence in particular
15 cases may have two benefits. One is while this
16 will help us learn more about whether treatment
17 is really reasonable and necessary for future
18 Medicare beneficiaries, and that's important,
19 but remember, the statute really focuses on
20 what's reasonable and necessary for a patient,
21 and so some of the legal justification for CED
22 is based on whether the additional information
23 that's being collected could actually result in
24 some proven outcomes for that patient.
25 So if you're doing a better job of

00157

1 monitoring the clinical characteristics of the
2 patient, that may be something that can help
3 with that patient's ongoing decisions involving
4 the technology, tracking whether it has any
5 adverse associated events, and that is to
6 illustrate that with the ICD coverage decision,
7 that was a pretty broad coverage decision kind
8 of going beyond some of the clear indications
9 where in the clinical studies ICDs have been
10 shown to be clearly beneficial and therefore
11 reasonable and necessary. In cases where
12 there's suspected benefit but in the absence of
13 collecting additional evidence, CMS might not
14 adopt this philosophy, and I think additional
15 data collection may give the Agency confidence,
16 the Agency's counsel confidence that this was
17 the case, that now with CED, was reasonable and
18 necessary.

19 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

20 Further questions for Dr. McClellan? We will
21 start with Dr. Phurrough.
22 DR. PHURROUGH: Dr. McClellan, the
23 Agency has yet to clearly define what the
24 threshold is for reasonable and necessary. How
25 can you define a threshold for something else
00158

1 that's not reasonable and necessary if you
2 don't know what reasonable and necessary is?
3 DR. MCCLELLAN: So again, this is not,
4 I mean as somebody said this morning, this is
5 not clearly binary on or off, this is, you
6 know, some things that we know are clearly
7 reasonable and necessary, there are some
8 treatments that clearly shouldn't be covered,
9 and then there's a zone in between where
10 there's a lot of room for interpretation.
11 I guess one of the points of what I
12 was saying earlier is that zone is likely to
13 get bigger and not smaller unless we develop
14 better mechanisms for postmarket evidence
15 because these questions about effects in
16 subgroups of patients, effects that may, where
17 patient preferences may lead to differences,
18 questions like that are not easy to address in
19 traditional premarket clinical studies.
20 So I think just because we don't have
21 a complete and fully, you know, defined
22 criteria here for when it needs to be applied,
23 we don't have terrifically detailed focused
24 criteria for reasonable and necessary either,
25 but that does mean there is this big zone of

00159

1 areas where better evidence could be really
2 helpful and could help lead to better results
3 for patients.
4 So maybe, you know, more of an outcome
5 focus for the criteria would be helpful, and as
6 I said earlier, I think CED could really be
7 used at this point with some more formal
8 evaluative criteria. So if you're going to do
9 it, even if all the criteria aren't fully
10 defined, you should at least have a way of
11 answering the question of, you know, what do we
12 expect to gain from this that we wouldn't
13 otherwise, you know, what patients are going to
14 get access that wouldn't under a traditional
15 coverage decision, how do we expect to see an
16 impact of CED, is it outcome-related, is it in
17 terms of publications coming from this, but
18 something, even if we don't have a very
19 detailed criteria for exactly when it should be
20 applied, to at least guide us to applications
21 where the benefits are going to clearly

22 outweigh the costs.
23 And again, I don't think you're going
24 to get to, maybe not how exactly we were
25 talking about the binary process earlier, and I

00160

1 don't think we will get into a completely
2 binary and clear process here; instead it's
3 getting more complex and not less. That
4 doesn't mean that we don't need better evidence
5 and it doesn't mean that CMS -- CMS really
6 should be supporting all these kinds of efforts
7 that I was talking about earlier in my remarks
8 for developing better evidence in clinical
9 practice, and those will be beneficial to our
10 patients.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. I saw
12 Dr. Neumann next.

13 DR. NEUMANN: Thanks, Mark, great
14 comments. I was very intrigued by the
15 reasonable data structure idea, not having
16 one-off CEDs, and I guess my question is
17 thinking about the CEDs in the past, you really
18 need to have clinical detail in these
19 databases, disease stage, medications, maybe
20 variables tied to specific devices. So I guess
21 one question, how practical will it be to
22 anticipate those kinds of needs, and secondly,
23 what kind of time frame will we need, are we
24 talking three to five years, shorter than that,
25 maybe longer?

00161

1 DR. MCCLELLAN: It's a moving target.
2 I definitely would hope for something better
3 and more systematic within three to five years,
4 and maybe that's a reasonable goal. It's not
5 going to happen overnight since we are in sort
6 of a one-off framework here, but more clarity
7 around when the one-off framework should be
8 applied coupled with at least a pathway of
9 thinking about when CED decisions are made,
10 could they be made in a way that reflects and
11 potentially reinforces some of these
12 infrastructures will be helpful.
13 So with respect to devices in
14 particular, the MDEpiNet effort around device
15 safety that FDA is leading is getting up and
16 running now, it's starting with orthopedic
17 devices in a number of institutions, Columbia,
18 and some researchers at Harvard have been very
19 instrumental in that effort, and I know FDA
20 expects that that can expand substantially
21 within the next few years.
22 Also coming on devices, as you all
23 know at some point, hopefully sooner rather

24 than later is a regulation from HHS via OMB
25 that's going to implement a unique device

00162

1 identifier. I think industry has already been
2 great about supporting that and about finding
3 ways to get the UDI onto the device so that
4 it's easier to track in these systems. The
5 next step of course is getting that UDI
6 information factored in to electronic record
7 systems reliably and payment systems reliably.
8 CMS has been having some discussions too. I
9 don't know exactly when it's going to happen, I
10 do really hope it's going to happen within the
11 next several years, I think that's very
12 feasible. And so the capacity for doing this
13 kind of tracking on a larger scale is going to
14 get better.
15 And you know, you don't know exactly
16 what device questions are going to come in for
17 an NCD three years from now, but you do know
18 that it probably is going to involve data that
19 will increasingly be factored in to electronic
20 systems and these kinds of emerging
21 surveillance networks, and that's something
22 that I think should factor in, that's where you
23 can get some more predictability, and maybe
24 move away from the one-off framework without
25 delaying, which we certainly don't want to do

00163

1 so, without delaying the CED.
2 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you. A
3 few more questions, and I will ask for a
4 concise Q&A here. Dr. McDonough?
5 DR. MCDONOUGH: I'm going to try to
6 get in two questions.
7 DR. C. GOODMAN: Briefly.
8 DR. MCDONOUGH: One is, are there any
9 kinds of, on this evidentiary threshold
10 question, are there any kinds of questions or
11 technologies that you think would be off
12 limits? And what I'm hearing from is, some
13 people saying that, well, if it's FDA-approved
14 through a PMA that should be off limits, or if
15 it's something that we cover now that we
16 shouldn't go back to have conditional coverage,
17 or if it's something with a life-threatening
18 condition, that shouldn't be subject to
19 coverage with evidence development. I mean, in
20 my personal opinion also, I'm thinking if
21 something is very early in the stage of
22 development, you can't make a judgment about
23 being promising, and it shouldn't be the
24 subject. Do you have any feeling about where
25 the boundaries are?

00164

1 And the second question is, and this
2 is something I didn't understand, when you were
3 talking about the legal analysis of the benefit
4 to the member, the individual patient from
5 getting this promising treatment, are you
6 talking about the benefits from the
7 experimental treatment itself, or the fact that
8 they're in a clinical trial and being carefully
9 monitored.

10 DR. MCCLELLAN: So, the answers may
11 not be as specific as the questions, so let me
12 take the second one first. I was talking about
13 the benefits to the patient from the treatment,
14 and in a system where we aren't collecting this
15 additional kind of data, it may be harder to
16 know whether the patient is having a benefit or
17 harder to know whether there's a potential side
18 effect emerging that could be harmful for the
19 patient. And knowing and having that
20 additional clinical data, you know, the same
21 reason we want richer clinical registries for
22 high quality patient care, to do a better job
23 of tracking the patient, because this is a new
24 or emerging technology. Now that has costs
25 associated with it too, and that gets back to

00165

1 the cost-method analysis that I described. But
2 I think that is the point, that there can be
3 well-designed CED studies that focus on those
4 items right then and there, not just better
5 evidence in the future.

6 And I do want to, with respect to your
7 first question, I guess with regard to anything
8 off limits, you know, I always thought that
9 FDA, and an FDA device as safe and effective,
10 it's pretty strong evidence that it's
11 reasonable and necessary, at least as an option
12 available to patients. As you see, the payment
13 system's evolving, though, with more attention
14 to applying treatments effectively and
15 preventing unnecessary costs. You know, I
16 think there will be some interaction between
17 CED and other payment reforms that are worth
18 thinking through a bit, but again, I think it's
19 not a binary set of questions.
20 If you weigh sort of the benefits
21 against the costs, that's where I think some
22 criteria could be really helpful, you know, how
23 should we be thinking about the benefits of CED
24 relative to not doing CED, and what are the
25 costs of CED, both the financial and resource

00166

1 cost in terms of actually conducting the

2 evidence development, plus the potential costs
3 in terms of impacts on patient help. That's
4 where I think criteria will be useful, I mean,
5 and could hopefully be applied to a whole lot
6 of different contexts.

7 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. We have a
8 hard stop on this thing in five minutes. So
9 Drs. Lasersohn, Sedrakyan and Goodman, if you
10 can pull it off with Dr. McClellan's answers
11 within five minutes, we'll do it. Otherwise,
12 we do have a hard stop in five minutes.
13 Dr. Lasersohn first.

14 MR. LASERSOHN: I wish I was a doctor.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Oh, Mr. Lasersohn.
16 You might be better off.

17 MR. LASERSOHN: Mark, I'm very
18 interested in the cost-benefit analysis that
19 you're proposing, and specifically, clearly one
20 of the costs that we've talked about in the
21 first session is the uncertainty that the
22 non-binary type of approach creates, that is
23 particularly in the minds of innovators, that
24 is, what happens when we have the answers, do
25 we get to the marketplace. That's a clear cost

00167

1 in addition to some of the costs of
2 information.
3 One way to offset that cost is to have
4 highly constrained, very very predictable, and
5 maybe not as flexible criteria for moving
6 forward. For example, it may be ultimately
7 perfect to say that PMA devices should be
8 presumed not to fall into the CED. Maybe for
9 the sake of certainty and lowering that cost,
10 that would be a reasonable place to start, a
11 kind of precautionary principle, right, let's
12 not do anything until we really understand this
13 better. What do you think of that, is it worth
14 being maybe a little less flexible and having a
15 little more certainty, at the expense of
16 perfection?

17 DR. MCCLELLAN: I think the more
18 predictability is definitely good, and I just
19 want to be very clear, I'm talking about costs
20 and benefits here, I'm not talking about CMS
21 making some judgment about the cost
22 effectiveness of a technology or the
23 cost-benefits of a technology itself. I'm
24 talking about the CED process and making sure
25 that we're not applying a process that is

00168

1 having financial and health costs that outweigh
2 any benefits for the patients affected and for
3 further evidence development.

4 And, you know, I think to the extent
5 that we can make that more predictable would be
6 good. My own hope is that for these
7 manufacturers that are involved in these very
8 costly and difficult technologies, very hard to
9 bring to market, been through clinical trials
10 in the PMA case before they get to market, we
11 need to do more to reduce that time, reduce
12 that uncertainty to get those beneficial
13 treatments to patients faster. I think maybe
14 the best way there are some of the steps I'm
15 describing in really bringing down the costs of
16 doing CEDs so it isn't a big holdup, there can
17 be time, there's this kind of more a routine
18 part.

19 You know, for many providers today, an
20 increasing number of manufacturers today, they
21 are reporting on outcomes not as part of CED
22 but as part of the payment contracts. You
23 know, they get paid more if they prevent more
24 complications, they get paid less if they
25 don't, or if the costs are higher. So, you
00169

1 know, that's getting built more into the
2 routine of clinical practice, and to the extent
3 that CED policy steps could bring down that
4 cost side, that may be a way to both give the
5 manufacturers both predictability and more
6 confidence that they're not going to be held up
7 with additional resource costs, additional
8 delays with CED, because, you know, the
9 evidence can be collected as a more routine
10 part of clinical practice.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thanks. Let's
12 have a one-minute Q&A, Dr. Sedrakyan, and then
13 we will break, we will go to the next section.

14 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I will try to be
15 short.

16 DR. C. GOODMAN: Go right ahead.

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So, Dr. McClellan, I
18 agree with the position that you have, but
19 maybe a few questions regarding the
20 clarification that I need.

21 DR. C. GOODMAN: Maybe just one
22 question.

23 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So, the evidence as yo
24 said is often not complete, particularly after
25 FDA decisions, and you also said that rapid
00170

1 access to technologies that are reasonable and
2 necessary will help develop better evidence to
3 improve the care and make better decisions. So
4 that in my head means a lower threshold for
5 initiating CED, delaying for a moment the cost

6 of initiating the CED. So it means the
7 threshold to start CED should be lower because
8 most of the technologies we don't know much
9 about, particularly at patient-level
10 decision-making.
11 And the second concept you have is
12 that you said CEDs might need to rely upon data
13 infrastructure elsewhere developed. It can be,
14 essentially it can be the data registries that
15 are out there, but for many technologies that
16 are important and we don't know much about,
17 then CED is the first step to initiate that
18 infrastructure, which later on may make the
19 conduct of CEDs less expensive and easier to
20 do.

21 DR. MCCLELLAN: Yeah, on the second
22 point, clearly there is not infrastructure in
23 place to do everything we would like to do and
24 that's the reason for, you know, the CED on a
25 case-by-case basis is still going to be

00171

1 important and challenging with the additional
2 costs and so forth of setting up these new
3 systems, but we would like to see us find a way
4 to move away from that over time.
5 With respect to the first question
6 about threshold, I'm not necessarily arguing we
7 should be doing this more, I'm arguing we
8 should be doing it better and we should be more
9 clearly justifying the cases of, when CED is
10 applied, where there is an articulated set of
11 reasons, hopefully a more standard set of
12 reasons applied if this is going to be
13 beneficial for Medicare beneficiaries and for
14 evidence development, and the costs don't
15 outweigh that. So yeah, we live with a lot of
16 uncertainty in medical decision-making today,
17 that's not going to change overnight. That
18 doesn't mean we shouldn't provide, you know,
19 access to innovative treatment, it doesn't
20 necessarily mean we should apply very costly
21 evidence development structures. It means we
22 should be thinking about ways of improving
23 those benefits and reducing those costs as
24 technology grows and we learn more about how to
25 apply CED.

00172

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great. Dr.
2 McClellan, thank you very very much for this
3 great exposition here and your willingness to
4 take some Q&A off the cuff here. We
5 appreciated your viewpoint, your history with
6 the program, and your forward thinking. Thanks
7 a lot.

8 DR. MCCLELLAN: Good luck with all
9 this. It's very important.
10 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
11 What I'm going to do now is ask Sean
12 Tunis, who is already at the foot of the
13 stairs, to present his expert view on question
14 two. And when Dr. Tunis does that, we will
15 break for lunch and then adjust this
16 afternoon's agenda accordingly. Welcome,
17 Dr. Tunis. This is question two.
18 DR. TUNIS: Well, thanks, Cliff,
19 thanks to the panel and the CMS folks for
20 inviting me to make some comments. I will
21 focus on this question number two of the
22 evidentiary threshold to invoke CED, and then
23 later observations they said I could make on
24 other subjects that were not in the questions,
25 so that's what the other part will be.

00173

1 So, you know, I would say that we have
2 heard already this morning that Medicare's
3 experience with CED to date, there's been some
4 encouraging successes but some challenges with
5 past implementation. You know, challenges may
6 be an understatement depending on what your
7 views of this are, but I think Dr. McClellan
8 did a very nice job of summarizing what some of
9 those challenges are.
10 I was thinking as Dr. McClellan was
11 talking about the early stage of consideration
12 of CED, and I left CMS in 2005 and Mark left in
13 2006, and I was kind of reminded of that
14 Southwest Airlines commercial where the elderly
15 couple shows up at the door and a younger
16 couple sort of opens the door, hands them two
17 crying babies and jumps in a cab and heads off,
18 and the guy is saying don't leave us with the
19 babies, and that's I think how Louis and Tamara
20 felt when Mark and I left, so hopefully the
21 babies will stop crying.
22 But anyway, what I'm going to actually
23 do today is propose a very, you know, what I
24 think is a fairly specific concrete proposal
25 for moving CED forward from the point of view

00174

1 of a threshold to initiate it, and this is
2 based on some work that we had done reviewing
3 Medicare's experience with CED for the Medicare
4 Payment Advisory Commission and a whole bunch
5 of workshops and expert interviews we've done
6 over the past few years with some funding from
7 the California HealthCare Foundation, so all of
8 that went into -- I'm not going to give you a
9 summary of lessons learned, what I'm going to

10 give you is a proposed approach that is based
11 on the insights from that work.
12 And, you know, as we all know, one of
13 the reasons you don't hear very specific
14 proposals in presidential campaigns is that it
15 gives people something to object to, I think
16 everyone will hear a lot to object to today,
17 but it's done in the spirit of trying to move
18 the conversation forward as much as possible.
19 Be prepared to be annoyed, but what I'm hoping
20 to do is kind of annoy the different
21 stakeholder groups equally, which I think is
22 the mark of a good policy perspective.
23 So first of all, we've heard this
24 already, that the core policy objective of why
25 does CED exist, rapid access to promising

00175

1 technologies and promoting innovation,
2 particularly for the Medicare population,
3 generating evidence to address important
4 uncertainties, and being aligned with
5 Medicare's programmatic aims of improving
6 health outcomes and using resources wisely.
7 And what I want to be very clear about is that
8 any version of CED that doesn't almost equally
9 meet all three objectives simultaneously is not
10 going to work.
11 If it's too innovation weighted it's
12 not going to work because it won't be
13 sufficiently focused on generating useful
14 evidence. If it's not mindful of the need to
15 use resources wisely and address kind of issues
16 of resource consumption and costs, it also
17 won't work because there's key stakeholders,
18 you know, that won't be supportive. So the
19 approach that I think needs to be envisioned is
20 one that simultaneously and equally addresses
21 all three of these policy objectives, and if it
22 fails to do that, it ultimately won't get
23 traction and be able to move forward.
24 So with that in mind, that premise
25 that we have to meet all three of these kind of

00176

1 key policy objectives, the first point I want
2 to put out there is that there needs to be
3 minimum mandatory requirements for at least the
4 next stage of CED, and these have to be the
5 following: The technology is to diagnose or
6 treat a serious disease or condition, or for an
7 unmet need in the Medicare population, so it's
8 got to be meaningful, important, unmet need.
9 Otherwise, it's not worth bothering with it.
10 This is the part that's going to annoy
11 some number of folks. The intervention can be

12 plausibly anticipated either to substantially
13 improve health outcomes with the same or lower
14 level of aggregate health spending, or produce
15 comparable health outcomes at a substantially
16 reduced aggregate spending. So you don't even
17 pass step one unless the technology can
18 plausibly make the case that health outcomes
19 will be improved at no increase in cost or
20 potentially lower cost, or that you get the
21 same health outcomes at substantially lower
22 costs. Otherwise, no CED should be considered.
23 Obviously there would be some
24 exceptions, and in fact some of the important
25 past episodes of CED are examples, have been

00177

1 around cost increase and quality improving
2 technologies, but I think for purposes of
3 meeting those three policy objectives of CED,
4 if we focus mostly on quality improving/cost
5 increasing, again, it won't gain traction, and
6 so I think we need to satisfy these criteria.
7 And for quality improving/cost
8 increasing technologies, they can be addressed
9 through the binary coverage process as usual,
10 but for the next phase of trying to get support
11 for CED and put it in place, we need to be
12 focusing on early access to technologies that
13 meet these two critical criteria in terms of
14 improving outcomes at lower or the same costs,
15 or the same outcomes at lower costs. And it's
16 a tremendously important signal, if you will,
17 to the innovation community that this is what
18 the Medicare program and the health care system
19 generally needs to be looking for and will need
20 to facilitate an access associated with CED for
21 technologies that meet those criteria.
22 So understanding that we don't go
23 forward unless those criteria are met, let me
24 shift to what is the evidentiary threshold for
25 invoking CED. So first, you know, just as a

00178

1 brief comment about the sort of the binary or
2 traditional coverage, currently coverage is
3 defined as something's reasonable and necessary
4 are covered if there's adequate evidence that
5 health outcomes are improved.
6 Well, we all know that evidence and
7 the sort of knowledge, knowledge increases over
8 time with more research, as well as, by the
9 way, there's increased costs to create that
10 knowledge, but generally knowledge or the level
11 of certainty increases over time, it's a
12 continuous function, it's not a binary
13 function. And so to stick a line in there and

14 say suddenly evidence is adequate, we just have
15 to understand that that's a subjective
16 judgment, it's not a scientific principle. At
17 some point someone made the determination that
18 that level of certainty is adequate, but it's a
19 socially constructed notion, it's not a
20 scientific concept. So there's some natural
21 wariness to what, you know, this sort of binary
22 mechanism.

23 And then the sort of CED or non-binary
24 approach, again, just to sort of make it very
25 clear, initial reimbursement or coverage, you

00179

1 know, at a lower level of certainty and a lower
2 level of investment, so the purported advantage
3 from sort of an innovator and investor point of
4 view is less investment necessary to get
5 additional reimbursement and you get to it
6 faster but at a lower level of certainty, and
7 the quid pro quo is a commitment to generate
8 additional evidence to erase that level of
9 uncertainty over time until you get to the
10 second blue bar, that's the reasonable and
11 necessary end of CED bar in this new paradigm.
12 So now the question is well, what
13 defines the bar to the far left, you know, and
14 what I would propose is, and again, the wording
15 is, this is not fully wordsmithed, but again,
16 this is just sort of a straw man for sake of
17 the committee to consider. The evidence
18 threshold to initiate CED, a moderate level of
19 confidence based on available evidence that the
20 item or service will improve health outcomes.
21 Moderate level of confidence obviously needs to
22 be defined, but I would say something like
23 benefits considered more likely than not to
24 exceed the risks. A preponderance of the
25 evidence, if you have a higher level of

00180

1 confidence then CED should not be applied.
2 And then there would be two mechanisms
3 by which the determination would be made
4 whether the moderate level of confidence
5 threshold has been met. So we're talking now
6 about CEDs invoked when there is a moderate
7 level of confidence, and there are two
8 mechanisms that would allow you to determine
9 that the moderate level is met. One is what
10 I'm calling deemed categories, which are
11 essentially other mechanisms outside of CMS
12 that are presumed to meet the moderate
13 threshold, and then there would be a CMS
14 determination that would be kind of an internal
15 agency judgment about whether a moderate level

16 of confidence has been met.
17 And here are moderate confidence, the
18 deemed categories, and again, these are, you
19 know, sort of a straw man for purposes of
20 consideration. But any intervention being
21 evaluated in a prospective comparative
22 effectiveness or patient-centered outcomes
23 research study funded by NIH, AHRQ or PCORI.
24 So if there's a drug, device, diagnostic, et
25 cetera, if there's a funded study, any

00181

1 intervention that's being studied in that study
2 would automatically be deemed to meet this
3 moderate level of certainty and would be
4 eligible for CED.
5 Second, drugs and biologics granted
6 accelerated approval by the FDA would be deemed
7 to meet this moderate level of certainty.
8 Medical devices approved through the 510(k)
9 process when additional clinical data has been
10 provided, this is not a 510(k) without clinical
11 data, and research diagnostics approved or
12 cleared by the FDA based on clinical utility
13 would meet this threshold. And then the notion
14 would be, even if this is sort of a starter set
15 to get you thinking or to get the panel
16 thinking, but I actually would suggest that
17 these categories of what would be deemed to be
18 qualified for CED could be refined and
19 augmented through an NCD process, a national
20 coverage determination process, much like the
21 clinical trials policy that was developed and
22 revised so that there would be kind of a public
23 iterative process and a master NCD for the
24 coverage process that would define what
25 constitutes a moderate level of certainty and

00182

1 which would be the deemed categories that would
2 be presumed to meet a moderate level of
3 certainty.
4 So the second mechanism whereby
5 something would meet this evidentiary threshold
6 for CED would be the moderate level of
7 confidence of improved health outcomes as
8 determined by CMS. And again these are just
9 suggested for purposes of consideration, but
10 for all interventions, at least one high
11 quality study showing improvement in
12 intermediate or surrogate outcomes. High
13 quality studies demonstrating effectiveness but
14 for patient population setting that's not
15 representative of the Medicare population, so
16 it's a study of younger individuals or, you
17 know, only in tertiary care settings, so that

18 would qualify as moderate confidence. Drugs
19 and devices approved by the FDA with
20 significant post-approval study requirements,
21 so they are approved but for those where there
22 is clearly a fundamentally important question
23 that is going to be addressed in a
24 post-approval study, that might be considered a
25 situation where there's a moderate level of

00183

1 certainty and it would qualify for CED.
2 For diagnostic tests when there's
3 clinical validity, I sort of said this one
4 earlier, but for the ones that are not reviewed
5 by the FDA and are only under a CLIA
6 certification mechanism, all they would have to
7 do is demonstrate clinical validity, and then
8 the CED mechanism would be used to demonstrate
9 evidence of clinical utility.
10 And then surgical procedures for which
11 one high quality observational study
12 demonstrates effectiveness, but there clearly
13 is a need for a higher quality comparative
14 study to generate sort of a reasonable and
15 necessary high level of confidence of improved
16 outcomes.
17 I'm sure everyone could come up with a
18 whole bunch of additional criteria, and again,
19 my point here was just to put some things out
20 there that might look like, at least at first
21 blush, that we moved beyond the view that every
22 situation is different and we can't possibly
23 define a threshold for initiating CED in any
24 kind of explicit way. I think there probably
25 are some ways with criteria like these or

00184

1 modifications of these that we could use to
2 start having a conversation about what would be
3 deemed to meet this moderate level of
4 certainty, or what CMS might consider to be a
5 moderate level of certainty.
6 And then very quickly, because I think
7 I'm running out of time, so these additional
8 requirements or considerations really go to
9 what has been pointed out by others here and
10 elsewhere as sort of recurring kind of defects
11 in the CED process that would have to be
12 addressed in order for it to work successfully.
13 The point is, there needs to be a study
14 protocol that's approved that will address the
15 specified key uncertainties, so we can't be
16 implementing CED unless we've agreed in advance
17 to a study protocol that really has the
18 potential to address the uncertainties in a
19 meaningful way.

20 Secondly, there's got to be sufficient
21 funds identified to cover the clinical research
22 costs, because if you don't have the money
23 there is no point in doing it, so somewhere
24 you've got to have a plan for having those
25 resources, whether from a public funding

00185

1 agency, whether from industry or elsewhere.
2 And I think the study results have to
3 be available in a reasonable time frame. Five
4 years might be wrong, but I think ten years
5 probably doesn't make a lot of sense for CEDs,
6 so I think there ought to be a time limit.
7 And then of course the whole process
8 for doing this CED has to be as transparent and
9 predictable and consistent as the NCD process
10 has been designed to be to date.
11 And perhaps the most controversial
12 thing which will, you know, probably require
13 further discussion, but basically I'm proposing
14 that the only thing done at the national
15 coverage level are CED decisions, and that all
16 binary coverage policies are done by the
17 regional contractors rather than the NCD
18 process. There's limited impact from the
19 current NCD process over the past decade, most
20 product developers are avoiding it anyway
21 because it's viewed as too stringent and they
22 choose to go to the local contractors.
23 The number of NCDs is declining over
24 the years. I think that most binary coverage
25 decisions can easily be made through the

00186

1 regional contractor mechanism and perhaps
2 that's a better way to accommodate those kinds
3 of approaches, but the national coverage
4 process should be primarily focused on
5 implementation of CED to promote access to
6 evidence for a promising technology, and the
7 idea here really is that we use the regulatory
8 and reimbursement authority of CMS in a
9 proactive way to try to promote and facilitate
10 the development and adoption of technologies
11 that are important to the Medicare program, to
12 sort of be in a proactive mode rather than to
13 play kind of the defensive mode of trying to
14 protect the beneficiaries from, you know,
15 harmful or ineffective technologies, which
16 tends to be politically challenging, resource
17 intensive, and is probably best delegated to
18 the local contractors.
19 The NCD process should really be
20 focused on getting CED right, figuring out how
21 to get these promising important technologies

22 that meet those requirements that I said at the
23 beginning, which is quality improving, cost
24 decreasing, or comparable results at a lower
25 cost, really focusing on getting those into the
00187

1 system faster, evaluated quickly, and then for
2 the ones that are demonstrated to work,
3 deployed widely to Medicare beneficiaries.
4 Thanks very much.

5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thanks very much,
6 Dr. Tunis, and thanks in particular for doing
7 what we asked you to do. You did provide an
8 on-point response to the question about
9 evidentiary thresholds being defined, you
10 addressed those very clearly and we appreciate
11 that.

12 When we come back from lunch, and this
13 is a note to Charlie, who I know is listening.
14 Charlie, when we come back from lunch, I would
15 ask that you show slide six from Dr. Tunis's
16 presentation. That may be a good point of
17 departure when we continue our discussion.
18 Sean's points gave us a lot of food
19 for thought but it may not be enough food to
20 get you through to one o'clock, so lunch would
21 be well taken at this point. Just a note of
22 advice. This is a big building with a lot of
23 folks, we are a large group today, and there's
24 only one cafeteria, so you may want to be
25 prompt about getting down and through the line.

00188

1 We will see you at one o'clock sharp to
2 continue. So take my advice, come back in an
3 hour, but get down there soon. Thanks a lot.
4 See you at one.

5 (Luncheon recess.)

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Let's reconvene,
7 please. Dr. Tunis, if you would be so good as
8 to join us, thank you, sir. Let's come to
9 order now. Before lunch we broke after the
10 initial presentation of question two by
11 Dr. Tunis, and we will proceed to the rest of
12 the questions this afternoon. What we would
13 like to do now is take, if there are any
14 questions from the panel for Dr. Tunis first,
15 we will take a few, or several of those as
16 appropriate. We're also going to ask Drs.
17 Sandy and Kuntz to make some comments as well
18 on the matter of question two. And I took the
19 liberty of asking to have Dr. Tunis's slide
20 number six put back up there, because remember,
21 this question is about thresholds, and there's
22 some interesting information on this slide
23 about thresholds as there is on slide seven and

24 a few of the following slides.
25 So keeping in mind the purpose of this

00189

1 question, which is to answer the following, can
2 an evidentiary threshold be defined to invoke
3 CED, can we define some evidentiary threshold,
4 and I will entertain questions from the panel
5 at this point for Dr. Tunis. I will start with
6 Dr. Goodman, who was so kind as to be patient
7 over lunch. Dr. Goodman.

8 DR. S. GOODMAN: Well, it's good,
9 because the question you put off is the same
10 question I'm going to ask Sean, but now it's
11 more appropriate. I have two, actually no, he
12 said it, so I won't have to ask you, but I have
13 two questions. One may be more for
14 clarification, but the second goes to the
15 foundational issues.
16 The first, which may be the
17 clarification question, is how would he propose
18 that we deal with a new extremely promising
19 therapy like Avastin, approved by the FDA on
20 the basis of highly suggestive but certainly
21 not definitive evidence, that in fact is more
22 expensive, so there's huge pressure on CMS to
23 approve that, and you might not want to provide
24 a binary coverage decision for the same reasons
25 that the FDA wanted to follow up. So that's

00190

1 the first question.
2 The second relates very directly to
3 this notion of an evidentiary threshold, and I
4 think we have to define what we mean by that.
5 Because Sean defined it by saying more likely
6 than not or a moderate level of confidence, and
7 I would say actually, those are not the same
8 thing. 51 percent is not necessarily a
9 moderate level of confidence, that language
10 might be more like a 70 percent, so we have to
11 be careful what language we use. But that is
12 an evidentiary threshold.
13 The deemed categories themselves are
14 not evidentiary thresholds. The deemed
15 categories are actions taken, even though I
16 think they are extraordinarily appropriate and
17 arguably the only actionable criteria we can
18 use, so I'm not saying we shouldn't use them,
19 but we have to be clear about what this is.
20 Because someone else has decided to fund a
21 clinical trial for accelerated approval, we're
22 in a sense putting off the evidentiary
23 assessment on them, we're saying that another
24 group has deemed this to be promising enough.
25 So if we use the deemed category we will

00191

1 essentially be saying if someone else has taken
2 an action in which they think that there is
3 some degree of confidence, we will agree with
4 them. That's not the same as us setting an
5 evidentiary threshold.

6 So we have to be very clear. I think
7 they're very important, I think they want to be
8 accepted operationally, and we may want to say
9 those are surrogates for a moderate level of
10 confidence as measured societally. So that's
11 sort of a question for us, but I will pass the
12 first question on to Sean and whatever he wants
13 to respond to when he's talking.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Goodman.
15 There are at least two questions there, Dr.
16 Tunis.

17 DR. TUNIS: For the first question
18 about whether there should be circumstances
19 under which, you know, quality improving/cost
20 increasing technology as approved by, say the
21 FDA, would be eligible for CED at the national
22 level, I guess there's sort of three possible
23 answers.

24 One is you could say all right, we'll
25 add to the, you know, the list of minimum

00192

1 requirements, that in addition to be quality
2 improving, cost reducing, you know, the ones
3 that I mentioned, the same outcome at a lower
4 cost, with certain exceptions. You know, on a
5 case-by-case basis CMS can decide they're going
6 to do CED for really breakthrough, uniquely
7 breakthrough technology that dramatically
8 improves quality even though they increase
9 costs. So that's one way to deal with it, just

10 say okay, the threshold criteria that I
11 proposed are too narrow and we should add that.
12 But probably, I would suggest that it would
13 really need to be in sort of unique, infrequent
14 kind of breakthrough situations.

15 The other possible answer is, you
16 know, those get dealt with at the regional
17 contractor level through the ordinary processes
18 and whatever additional uncertainties need to
19 be addressed are addressed through FDA-mandated
20 post-approval studies, and maybe CMS kind of
21 weighs in and says, talks to the FDA and says
22 while you're doing the post-approval studies,
23 we would really like this additional question
24 answered. But it just works through the
25 existing regional coverage, you know, binary.

00193

1 And the third one, like some

2 presidential candidates, I forgot what the
3 third answer was, but it might occur to me
4 later. Education, Department of Education,
5 thank you.

6 (Laughter.)

7 On the second question, you know, the
8 only thing I would say, I think that truly is a
9 question for the panel. I will take your point
10 that perhaps moderate level of confidence is
11 the wrong word to go with a preponderance of
12 evidence, but it can't be a low level of
13 confidence because no one is going to agree
14 with that.

15 DR. S. GOODMAN: My question was on
16 preponderance of evidence, you know, that's a
17 legal criteria too, more likely than not or a
18 preponderance.

19 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. So perhaps instead
20 of using the word deemed it would be more
21 sensible to use a word like presumed, the list
22 on the next slide would be presumed to meet
23 that standard, but it still has to be reviewed
24 and sort of endorsed by CMS, as opposed to just
25 a delegated authority essentially, which would
00194

1 probably have to happen anyway.

2 DR. S. GOODMAN: I just want to add
3 one thing. In the new legislation, and I don't
4 know exactly what will survive and what we've
5 asked, but there is a proposed new formal
6 category for breakthrough categories at the
7 FDA, to be distinguished from other things for
8 accelerated approval. So if that survives, it
9 corresponds exactly with your own designation.

10 DR. S. GOODMAN: Thank you,
11 Dr. Goodman and Dr. Tunis. Did I see another
12 hand? Dr. McDonough is next.

13 DR. MCDONOUGH: Two questions, Sean.
14 I loved your presentation. Could we switch to
15 slide five? I thought it was kind of
16 interesting, and maybe I'm reading too much
17 into it. It looks like with the binary
18 coverage decision when you look at the point at
19 which full coverage occurs, it includes both a
20 much earlier time and lower level of evidence
21 than if you invoke for the same technology in a
22 non-binary decision. And I'm thinking, is it
23 possible that actually, if that was the intent,
24 then maybe this non-binary coverage could
25 actually delay access to technologies for the
00195

1 broader population.

2 And I guess my second question,
3 everyone tries to get in two questions, you

4 talked about having study results within five
5 years. I'm just wondering how at a practical
6 level when you don't know how quickly you can
7 accrue people, and that may be a great limiting
8 step in a lot of these studies, to say it's
9 going to be ended in five years. You know, we
10 may not have enough people, enough statistical
11 power to answer any questions.

12 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. I think it's a good
13 point about, you know, the point you made about
14 slide five if I understood it, clearly the most
15 important part is the non-binary initial
16 coverage, the CED, occurs earlier and with less
17 evidence than sort of the existing what's
18 considered, you know, adequate evidence, in
19 which there would be an initial reasonable and
20 necessary path.

21 I guess the second blue line to the
22 right, you're saying if that becomes the point
23 at which, you know, broad access is available
24 and until then all you would have is access
25 under CED and isn't that a, you know, a

00196

1 significant delay in broad access compared to
2 what the yellow line is.

3 DR. MCDONOUGH: That's what I'm
4 saying, you may have a higher evidence
5 threshold involved than if you were doing the
6 binary evidence.

7 DR. TUNIS: Right. So I guess, you
8 know, there's really no way to avoid that, I
9 think, in the CED model with earlier access and
10 some study that has to be completed until
11 access outside the study was, you know, became
12 available. I guess the only way that that's
13 dealt with is strictly in the case of
14 registries, you essentially allow for universal
15 access in the context of a study, but in the
16 case of, say a randomized trial like the NETT
17 trial or any other RCT where the service is
18 only going to be provided to patients in the
19 trial, like the CREST trial, the SAMMPRIS
20 trial, et cetera, I guess what you're saying in
21 that case is that yellow bar really should be
22 moved to the right because until that trial is
23 done, we don't have adequate evidence to make a
24 high level of confidence that benefits exceed
25 risks. So I guess your point is yes, you know,

00197

1 the earlier access is also going along with the
2 recognition that there will be some delay until
3 sort of universal access because it's a
4 registry where everyone gets it anyway as long
5 as they're in the registry.

6 The second question?

7 DR. MCDONOUGH: The question about
8 five years.

9 DR. TUNIS: I think that's right, you
10 know. The whole premise of this proposal was
11 to kind of offer an approach to CED at least as
12 the next phase where we're trying to get it
13 right, has a high chance of showing itself to
14 be successful and feasible, and if we allow
15 sort of studies at any length in there, we
16 won't have any way of really being able to
17 judge its success in the short-term. So the
18 whole premise of offering the criteria of
19 focusing on quality improving/cost reducing
20 technology is not because necessarily that's
21 where CED should be perpetually, but just we
22 want to take the next step, you know, let's try
23 to focus the effort on technologies that were
24 really needed to be expedited in the Medicare
25 program because they have potentially high

00198

1 value, and let's try to apply it to studies
2 that can actually be done in a reasonable
3 amount of time.

4 DR. MCDONOUGH: So it's not hard and
5 fast at this time.

6 DR. TUNIS: No.

7 DR. C. GOODMAN: We have several more
8 questions. I would ask the panel to do as well
9 as you can to focus say down on a single
10 question or point, and let's keep it on
11 question two, which has to do with the
12 definition of evidentiary threshold. With
13 that, Juhn, Schwartz and Lasersohn in that
14 order, and we will proceed.

15 DR. JUHN: This is a question for
16 Dr. Tunis as well as the CMS staff, and it has
17 to do with setting clear evidentiary standards
18 for when you invoke CED, and my question has to
19 do with, can this be a two-way street. So
20 instead of this being a CMS decision, can you
21 foresee instances where the manufacturer would
22 actually create or have trial data that would
23 meet some of these evidentiary thresholds and
24 actually come to CMS and actually ask for a
25 decision to actually invoke CED?

00199

1 DR. TUNIS: So it's basically they
2 would come in with studies that would meet this
3 preponderance of evidence standard and they
4 would come in and be proactively -- well, I
5 would think that is the preferable way for it
6 to work, would be to actually not have this,
7 not have the onus on CMS to be prioritizing

8 what gets, you know, to what CED gets applied,
9 but as much as possible, at least my notion
10 would be that it should be a turnkey operation
11 where, you know, either you meet one of the
12 deemed categories in which case you would have
13 to go through the NCD process. But it could be
14 sort of a shortened version because now you've
15 got, you're presumed to have met this
16 preponderance of evidence threshold, and
17 hopefully it could be a shorter process that
18 says okay, CED is in place, you've met these
19 other criteria, there's funding, et cetera. I
20 would think if the CED is really going to meet
21 the policy objectives of promoting important
22 innovation, it really should be initiated from
23 the technology developers, not from the CMS
24 side.
25 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.

00200

1 Dr. Schwartz.
2 DR. SCHWARTZ: I just have more
3 comment to follow up on the time frame issues.
4 I want to just remind people of something Rick
5 said earlier today, and that is there's an
6 armamentarium of approaches and tools that we
7 have for doing this, and the question for an
8 evidentiary approach for CMS, I think, would be
9 where does CED fit best, where is it the best
10 tool to deal with this type of question. And
11 when you start getting into long time frames,
12 again, assuming that -- because I think
13 realistically at least in the near future, most
14 of these things are going to be devices and
15 procedures, they change quickly anyhow, they
16 are always evolving. And if the time frame
17 gets too long, you end up with continued
18 coverage with inadequate evidence. You know,
19 if this is going on for seven or ten years and
20 you're covering it, in a sense you've made a
21 decision.
22 So I think that having a short time
23 frame doesn't mean that you've made a decision
24 that this may not be the right approach to
25 this. Maybe CMS has somewhat of a different

00201

1 approach, but I think for the reasons Sean said
2 originally, focusing on this, I might even pick
3 a shorter time frame, something like three
4 years or four years, something that really can
5 get done.
6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Schwartz, your
7 point is well taken, I think especially in
8 light of the comments that Dr. McClellan made
9 with regard to the environment for data

10 generation has changed since the inception of
11 this program a decade or more ago, in that
12 there are other data sources and types,
13 multi-payer claims databases in Sentinel, and
14 registries and so forth that might be as good
15 or better than CED in some instances. So your
16 point about making sure CED is the best fit is
17 very well taken, so thank you.

18 DR. SCHWARTZ: You know, given the
19 whole issue that Mark was also making about
20 efficiency and driving down the cost, we want
21 to get the most of what we can do.

22 DR. S. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
23 Schwartz. Mr. Lasersohn.

24 MR. LASERSOHN: So, Sean, a
25 clarification on the question. Just for

00202

1 clarification, your idea of cost is a very
2 broad idea of cost, it's an aggregate health
3 care impact, right, not like an episodic cost?

4 DR. TUNIS: Right. You know, I didn't
5 spend a lot of time sort of unpacking these and
6 as I thought about it, but I think the notion
7 is it's not just whether or not the acute
8 episode of care is more expensive to manage
9 with a new technology, but whether there are
10 offset downstream costs such as rehabilitation,
11 institutionalization. And I kind of chose the
12 word carefully that said you have to be able to
13 make a plausible argument. You know, I don't
14 know what the definition of plausible is, it
15 requires some further discussion about the
16 definition, but you know, some reasonable
17 expectation that in fact the additional cost of
18 the service itself in the short term would be
19 compensated by some kind of reduced, by
20 savings, and you could say either the Medicare
21 program or you could say more broadly to the
22 health care system in some respect.

23 MR. LASERSOHN: Great. And then
24 again, clarification. As I understand this,
25 your view is that this sort of combination of a

00203

1 set of objective criteria, deemed criteria,
2 plus the flexibility to call things into CED,
3 your goal is actually to expand the coverage
4 with CED to things which might not in fact be
5 covered now, make it applicable to things that
6 might not be applicable now. Is that right,
7 that's your goal with this definition?

8 DR. TUNIS: Yeah. I think the intent
9 is to create a framework within which CED can
10 be applied much more frequently but, you know,
11 with a focus on the technologies that have

12 plausible potential to improve quality and
13 reduce costs, and, you know, that should to
14 some degree be aligned with the report on the
15 bioeconomy which talked about CED as a way of
16 promoting innovation. My view is the only way
17 that's going to fly is if it has sort of a quid
18 pro quo piece which is it's promoting
19 innovation that is contributing to the
20 sustainability of the health care system
21 broadly, and if you're just going to try to
22 have a CED mechanism that is all about
23 innovation and not mindful of resource issues,
24 it's sort of a fantasy, and I don't see that
25 that's going to play in Medicare or certainly

00204

1 with the private payers.
2 So yes, it's intended to expand it,
3 but it's sort of trying to, and you'd know
4 better than anybody here, to send a signal to
5 the innovator and investor community to say
6 let's be working on innovations that really
7 have the potential to take costs out of the
8 system if at all possible or at least, you
9 know, be cost neutral and really add something
10 of value.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you.

12 Briefly, Drs. Min, Normand and Rich. Dr. Min.

13 DR. MIN: I was just curious about
14 your graph, I think it's a good model, but the
15 question at hand is whether or not we can, can
16 an evidentiary threshold be defined, and I
17 think before it's defined we could apply a lot
18 of adverbs, and one of them I think is
19 constantly or statically. So as an example,
20 Dr. Mack this morning talked about
21 transcatheter heart valves, so there's another
22 transcatheter heart valve that's in development
23 and there's at least seven companies that are
24 developing different kinds of valves. And so
25 I'm just curious, in your opinion, if you do an

00205

1 observational registry with one type of valve,
2 then do you anticipate you would have to do
3 another CED for every iteration of technology,
4 and if you do, or if you don't, does that
5 somehow affect the innovative process?

6 DR. TUNIS: Well, I don't know the
7 details of how the NCD was written, but I would
8 assume that it would allow for other companies'
9 transcatheter valves to be covered under the
10 existing CED as long as they're included in the
11 registry. So, does that answer your question,
12 or did I miss it?

13 DR. MIN: Yeah. I guess I'm curious

14 if the CED ends up getting closed and then a
15 new valve comes about, does that mean that we
16 have to reopen a CED every time there is a new
17 iteration of the technology?
18 DR. TUNIS: Right. So if it comes
19 into play after sort of the CED is done, the
20 hope would be that if it worked, then now you
21 have a coverage decision without any
22 requirement for ongoing data collection, so,
23 you know, new technologies that would fit under
24 the current coverage decision would actually be
25 covered without any CED requirement.

00206

1 DR. MIN: Would they be looked at
2 within the CED to comparative effectiveness to
3 say well, those might be covered, but those
4 wouldn't, or is there a class effect?

5 DR. TUNIS: I think there's a lot of
6 details to this, and again, probably a better
7 question for the folks who wrote the NCD, but I
8 think, my understanding is it was written to
9 sort of cover the class of technologies. And
10 there's always the, you know, CMS always has
11 the authority to decide that a certain
12 technology within the same class represents
13 significant differences in terms of risks and
14 benefits of CED considered outside the
15 boundaries of the NCD but they're generally,
16 NCDs are generally written to be broad enough
17 to include reasonably similar technologies in
18 the same class.

19 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr.
20 Normand.

21 DR. NORMAND: My question is along the
22 same lines, and first of all, I really thank
23 you, because having some concrete ideas is I
24 think very helpful to us, and so it's been very
25 special for you to pull those points together

00207

1 and looking at them, and of course at these
2 questions, which is the fun part.
3 My question is related to the evidence
4 of threshold to initiate CED, which is your
5 slide six, and it's a related question to my
6 colleagues, because often benefits are
7 considered more likely than not to exceed risk.
8 So what I wanted to ask was to get your sense
9 of when one thing's a benefit, one thing, that
10 is what I think of a comparator, I personally
11 feel that you can't measure benefit unless you
12 have a comparator, so I wanted to get your take
13 on that. Now we heard about technology
14 changing over time, that's not necessarily my
15 question. My question is when you say benefit,

16 did you have that in mind, that there needs to
17 be a comparator, is it the standard of care, if
18 you were thinking about that.
19 DR. TUNIS: Well, in most cases there
20 is going to be a defined comparator, so I was
21 assuming there was a defined comparator. And
22 for the deemed or the known categories the
23 comparator is whatever, you know, went into the
24 FDA approval or whatever is included in the
25 PCORI or AHRQ or NIH-funded trial. The

00208

1 comparator --

2 DR. NORMAND: Excuse me, I was not
3 interested in all FDA comparators, I'm just
4 asking you explicitly, would you want a
5 comparator?

6 DR. TUNIS: Yeah, and the comparator
7 could be standard of care or placebo or
8 whatever it is, so I think it is whatever the
9 comparator was, whether it's placebo or
10 standard of care for the deemed categories, and
11 then in the case where it's a CMS
12 determination, CMS would determine what the
13 appropriate comparator should have been, to
14 determine what the incremental benefits are.

15 DR. NORMAND: This isn't really a
16 question, I just wanted to get it straight out
17 in public that one is thinking of a benefit
18 relative to something else.

19 DR. TUNIS: Right.

20 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good point to be
21 made, thank you, Dr. Normand. Dr. Rich.

22 DR. RICH: I was going to ask a
23 question about the transcatheter aortic valve
24 replacement, but I will switch because it was
25 already asked. If you create a constellation

00209

1 of deemed categories, are you saying that
2 anything that falls into one of those deemed
3 categories automatically must be covered under
4 CED?

5 DR. TUNIS: It probably would be more
6 sensible to call them presumed to qualify, you
7 know, as, presumed to qualify for CED subject
8 to CMS review, because I think it's a CMS
9 decision. Well, I guess there's sort of an
10 AHRQ authority thrown in there depending on
11 whether it's A or E, but it's somebody's
12 decision that's not the decision of the deemed
13 body. So NIH and AHRQ and PCORI have no
14 authority to make national coverage decisions
15 directly or indirectly, so that can't
16 technically be delegated. So CMS has to hone
17 sort of the final decision about whether a kind

18 of presumed qualified technology, you know,
19 actually then would be, have CED applied. Does
20 that make sense?

21 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Charlie,
22 would you go to slide seven just for reference
23 here. I should have passed through this a
24 minute ago, but these were the deemed
25 categories, just for the panel's edification at

00210

1 this point. Mindful of time, we do need, this
2 question calls for a yes or no, as did one of
3 the earlier ones, and I'm giving a little
4 warning to Drs. Kuntz and Sandy, because we
5 want to get their views on question two.
6 So if you could pull out your yes-no
7 sheets, and remember, this is a pretty
8 straightforward question, can an evidentiary
9 threshold be defined to invoke CED. It doesn't
10 mean that one has to be defined in all cases,
11 and it's just saying is it possible, can this
12 be done? So can I get a yes or no starting
13 with Dr. Phurrough on can an evidentiary
14 threshold be defined to invoke CED.

15 DR. PHURROUGH: Steve Phurrough, yes.

16 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Rene' Cabral-
17 Daniels, yes.

18 DR. GRANT: Mark Grant, yes, with a
19 little bit of no.

20 DR. MCDONOUGH: Bob McDonough, yes.

21 DR. MIN: Yes, but not universally.

22 DR. NORMAND: Sharon-Lise Normand,
23 yes.

24 DR. RICH: Jeff Rich, yes.

25 DR. SAADI: Ryan Saadi, yes.

00211

1 DR. SCHWARTZ: Sandy Schwartz, no.

2 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, yes.

3 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn, yes.

4 DR. S. GOODMAN: Steve Goodman, yes.

5 MR. LASERSOHN: Jack Lasersohn, yes.

6 DR. NEUMANN: Peter Neumann, yes.

7 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you all. Ms.
8 Ellis, that's all of them, correct?

9 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

10 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Ellis.
11 We're now, speaking of warnings, after we get
12 Dr. Sandy's and/or Dr. Kuntz's input to
13 question two, we're going to go back to you,
14 the panel, and we're going to actually ask you
15 to say something specific about evidentiary
16 threshold definition, okay? So pick out
17 something that matters to you, it could be
18 therapeutic, diagnostic, what sort of criteria,
19 but one with concrete input from you on this

20 issue. But first, Dr. Sandy is going to
21 comment on question two. Dr. Sandy, thank you
22 for your patience.

23 DR. SANDY: I was intrigued by Sean's
24 proposal and I guess what I think I've heard
25 through the morning and the afternoon is that

00212

1 the need for CED to have more clarity and more
2 predictability and some kind of prioritization
3 scheme in order to administer the program, and
4 I think his proposal has a lot of those
5 advantages. Having said that, in addressing
6 this particular question, I think what I heard
7 him say, and I guess my interpretation relating
8 to evidence threshold is he's kind of
9 commingled an evidentiary threshold with a
10 prioritization, which in a sense says that the
11 stuff that needs to be prioritized is the stuff
12 that is kind of double arrow up relating to
13 value, either in terms of cost effectiveness or
14 clinical efficacy, and I think this addresses
15 Dr. Goodman's question.

16 It seems to me that's a little
17 different than saying we need to support
18 clinical innovation. There's a lot of clinical
19 innovations along the lines of what you said
20 that is incrementally advantageous clinically
21 but it's going to be expensive. And so I think
22 the prioritization question is different than
23 the evidentiary standard question. My answer
24 to the question of what should be the way to
25 think about an evidentiary threshold is much

00213

1 more around the contextual variables of the
2 population, the service and the comparator,
3 what is usual care, and then I think that has
4 to be contextualized for the Medicare
5 population.
6 And I guess relating to kind of the,
7 can you develop a defined evidentiary standard,
8 it seems to me there's some other way to think
9 about it in addition to just the way that he
10 described it. I would describe it in
11 qualitative terms, that in fact the evidentiary
12 standard can be higher or lower depending,
13 again, on the contextual variables and the
14 comparator, and when actually I get to
15 questions three and four, I will give some
16 examples of that.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's great, thanks,
18 Dr. Sandy, very helpful. Dr. Kuntz.

19 DR. KUNTZ: With respect to can an
20 evidentiary threshold be determined, I don't
21 think it can from a general perspective, that

22 is a general definition, that can be very hard
23 to arrive at. But there is a special pathway
24 that one could achieve an evidentiary
25 threshold, and that would be to use a working

00214

1 definition like any stakeholders involved.
2 So I want to expand a little bit more
3 on what I talked about earlier. There are two
4 levels of stakeholder involvement. The first
5 is when CMS has made a decision that they're
6 considering a national coverage decision.
7 There should be an assembly of stakeholders
8 which should include the industry in addition
9 to all the relevant stakeholders and patients,
10 to come in and look at all the remedies. The
11 remedies will be CED and other solutions we
12 talked about. If we can define what are the
13 evidentiary needs, they may be satisfied by
14 other remedies other than CED.
15 The second level of stakeholder
16 involvement is when the decision to do the CED
17 is drawn, a reassembly has to be done. The
18 current use of a 30-day response period is too
19 haphazard and results in studies that I think
20 are very quickly designed and could be more
21 formally developed. So to get the stakeholders
22 back involved at that level to make an
23 appropriate CED after the decision is made is
24 also critical, and through those processes I
25 think we can define a workable definition of

00215

1 evidentiary threshold going forward.
2 At Medtronic we spend a lot of our
3 time working with the Food and Drug
4 Administration and have a very familiar
5 understanding about what evidence is in that
6 arena, and the PMA process is a very robust
7 system, probably the best in the world, for
8 determining what's safe and effective. What is
9 it further that CMS wants to get evidence for,
10 that has to be articulated; that has direct
11 implications on exactly what study would be
12 done. Do you want to look at cost
13 effectiveness? Do you want to look at
14 long-term outcomes? Do you want to look at
15 real world applications, including average
16 doctors that weren't in the studies in the
17 premarket, for example, or average health
18 systems? Do you want to look at broadening the
19 application, the utility analysis? All of
20 these would have direct implications on how the
21 evidence would be defined and what the effort
22 would be in the CED and/or another alternative.
23 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,

24 Dr. Kuntz, also very helpful to the point.

25 I would like to look now to the panel,

00216

1 we won't go down the table from one end to
2 another, but we do want to hear concrete
3 observations or findings regarding defining an
4 evidentiary threshold across technologies, for
5 a particular type, what have you. I see
6 Dr. Grant first, and we will proceed. I see a
7 few more hands. Go ahead, Dr. Grant.
8 DR. GRANT: Just a few comments from
9 my wavering about yes or no. I think the first
10 thing, the notion of a threshold implies to me
11 one has to have a metric, a metric that people
12 understand, some sort of scale, and I think in
13 the case of evaluating risks and benefits, you
14 know, how people add things up, how they weigh
15 them, how they consider what the preferences
16 are, and all these different groups are very
17 different, sometimes vastly different. And so
18 for that reason I think, and also their
19 calculus is just different, and I think that it
20 is potentially very problematic to say that we
21 in fact have some sort of bargain once you get
22 over it and in fact it is more complicated than
23 that.

24 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Grant. I
25 believe Dr. Goodman's hand was next.

00217

1 Dr. Goodman.
2 DR. S. GOODMAN: I just wanted to
3 expand a brief comment I made before, which is,
4 you know, we have a system in this country that
5 deals with evidentiary thresholds and yet
6 individual decisions, which is the legal
7 system. So we have to be very clear on what we
8 mean. For the legal system in a criminal case
9 you have preponderance of evidence, you have
10 clear and convincing evidence, and you have
11 evidence beyond a reasonable doubt. Those are
12 evidentiary thresholds.
13 However, they are subject to
14 interpretation and individual application for
15 every single case, that's why we have trials
16 and hearings, et cetera. So one could say in
17 that case we have an evidentiary threshold, but
18 at the same time you could say we don't know in
19 fact how to apply them generally, we have to
20 have trials and hearings, like we do here. So
21 it's not inconsistent to say we have
22 evidentiary thresholds and yet we have to make
23 individual determinations, but that means you
24 have to have a very general statement of what
25 an evidentiary threshold is.

00218

1 And in fact, the operationalization of
2 that threshold can be extremely complex for
3 exactly the reasons that you say, we don't know
4 how to weigh eyewitness evidence versus, I
5 won't say DNA evidence, versus flawed
6 fingerprint evidence or all these sort of
7 flawed sorts of evidence. So we might want to
8 distinguish between the operationalization of
9 these very broad concepts which are
10 extraordinarily difficult, versus the
11 evidentiary threshold, which sometimes can be
12 so general as to be useless, but we can define
13 them.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thanks, points well
15 made, Dr. Goodman, and the interface of kind of
16 the legal and scientific, that point is not
17 lost, because it does ultimately return at some
18 point to the phrase reasonable and necessary in
19 the statute, which is a legal concept. Point
20 well made, thank you. I saw Dr. Neumann's hand
21 next, and then Dr. McDonough.

22 DR. NEUMANN: I voted yes on this
23 question, but thinking about a flexible
24 standard and thinking about Dr. Sandy's point,
25 I think, again, by kind of contextualizing

00219

1 individual cases and at some level at least
2 being qualitative, even as we want a standard.
3 The other point, going back to Sean's
4 very nice presentation, it struck me, Sean, in
5 I think slide six, is that benefits are
6 considered more likely to exceed risks. At
7 some level that sounds right, but I think what
8 we really need is potential benefits are
9 somehow worth the risks involved. And one way
10 to think about this is going back to something
11 Dr. Kuntz said, value of information framework,
12 and in a sense it is maybe an economist's
13 framework. If we collect more evidence and we
14 think the potential benefits of collecting the
15 evidence exceed the costs of collecting the
16 evidence, it might be worth bringing that
17 framework somewhere into these definitions,
18 even as we try to quantify those costs and
19 benefits, I think it's the right way to think
20 about this.

21 The other point is, it may be worth
22 putting that into the process, putting into the
23 early engagement process a formal step where we
24 try, or CMS tries to think about the costs and
25 the benefits of collecting additional evidence

00220

1 as a way of thinking about the evidentiary

2 standard.

3 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent points,
4 thank you, Dr. Neumann. Dr. McDonough.

5 DR. MCDONOUGH: A couple points. I
6 think one of the things that I think is
7 implicit in terms of this evidence threshold is
8 that we're looking at things that are in late
9 stages in development, not early stage, and all
10 those deemed categories I think would fall in
11 that.

12 But the other point is, I think there
13 are factors other than the evidence threshold
14 that would go into making a decision about
15 whether a technology would be eligible, and
16 Sean pointed out, one is, is there a potential
17 cost neutrality or cost savings with, cost
18 neutrality with improved health outcomes. In
19 my mind another thing would be that if there's
20 some important barrier to clinical trial that
21 the insurance coverage would provide, such as
22 for surgical procedures where there's really no
23 sponsor, or where there are multiple
24 manufacturers of PET scanners. I don't think
25 it's wise that this program would end up being

00221

1 sort of a wholesale subsidization of the
2 development of products for the pharmaceutical
3 medical device industry.

4 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you for that
5 point, Dr. McDonough, it's the first time we've
6 heard that. Mr. Lasersohn.

7 MR. LASERSOHN: I think one of the
8 things we haven't talked about, at least from
9 the point of view of the innovation ecosystem,
10 is that knowing what's in CED is, that's very
11 important, but even more important is to know
12 what's not in CED, and whether the goals of any
13 of these thresholds is to exclude cases that
14 should not be covered by CED, and I find that
15 to be extremely important. For example, under
16 Sean's scenario, I'm not saying this is the
17 right scenario, but under Sean's scenario PMAs
18 by definition would in fact not be in CED, it
19 would be in the normal coverage process.

20 And being able to define that in
21 advance for the innovator is just incredibly
22 important, it's as important as knowing that
23 something is a 510(k) or a de novo or a PMA.
24 Just being able to put these things into those
25 categories, put these things into different

00222

1 buckets at CMS would be predictably,
2 consistently and predictably, would be
3 enormously important.

4 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thank you for
5 that, Mr. Lasersohn, point well made.
6 Dr. Schwartz.
7 DR. SCHWARTZ: As the only no vote,
8 let me explain my vote. It's largely along the
9 lines of really what Rick and Louis said. I
10 think we have, I feel comfortable with what
11 Steve said about a generalized flexible
12 approach, but being unable to operationalize it
13 and not being a lawyer, and you can't
14 underestimate my knowledge of the law as my
15 criminal record demonstrates, but I feel that
16 what we have is some general guidelines of
17 prioritization of criteria, or we have studies
18 that are pathways to get there, but you know, I
19 think it's sort of like what the Supreme Court
20 said about pornography, I know it when I see it
21 but it's hard to define it. And so I would say
22 qualitative terms, yes, but an evidentiary
23 threshold, no.
24 And along those lines, just a couple
25 things I just note is, one, I agree with the

00223

1 comment about failure of information, I think
2 it should be a formal aspect of it, especially
3 in light of what Mark was talking about, making
4 sure there's efficiency, making sure it's worth
5 it, so we don't go on putting limited resources
6 into an area that's not going to be worth the
7 information.
8 The other thing where coverage with
9 evidence development might be particularly
10 useful, I'm surprised Sean didn't say it since
11 he wrote the landmark article on it, but it's
12 in areas where the concerns are such about the
13 evidence that finding how, and concerns about
14 how it performs for the safety in more real
15 life pragmatic settings would be particularly
16 important. So there might be some narrow
17 advocacy evidence, but there are real concerns
18 about how this translates into wider practice.
19 So, the last thing I would say is I
20 agree, and Sean may be shocked to hear me say
21 this as an economist, but I just don't think
22 that Medicare politically in the environment we
23 have right now can go quite as far as I would
24 like to have them go into putting costs as a
25 criteria, so I think that might be a goal

00224

1 rather than a target.
2 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
3 Schwartz, excellent. Dr. Saadi, and then Dr.
4 Rich.
5 DR. SAADI: A couple observations.

6 First of all, I think it's obvious from the
7 discussion and Dr. Tunis's presentation that it
8 all comes back to the payment for it. We all
9 are struggling with how do you fund for all of
10 this, we need to find a way to fund for this
11 research, and it's not really that difficult to
12 do.

13 The second thing is that the industry
14 folks are investors, they want some possibility
15 of reimbursement if they're participating in a
16 registry, which is true, but I think if we can
17 actually bring some discipline in the process
18 into the mix, so we have to come up with a
19 matrix, if not today or tomorrow, you have to
20 come up with a matrix, what is the evidence,
21 how do you plan to find that. I think in my
22 mind you have to, they have to come up with a
23 matrix which the industry people can quantify
24 and can calculate before they actually make the
25 significant investments.

00225

1 Now a couple of things, and I think
2 Peter and Sean are pretty familiar with that,
3 it was some, probably not the quality of
4 adjusted life there, which is something we all
5 know. The second thing is that it has to
6 encompass effectiveness and safety and all of
7 this, and it seems that the definitions and the
8 goals for the technology should be expressly
9 stated, and this all can be done.

10 And the last thing is that in the mix,
11 I think the patient factor and the industry
12 factor and the discipline has to be there;
13 otherwise it's not going to work.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
15 Dr. Saadi. Dr. Rich.

16 DR. RICH: That was a nice segue into
17 some of my thoughts. I think that for me the
18 biggest example was transcatheter aortic valve
19 replacement, and that was a good learning
20 experience on how you take the technology and
21 design a randomized clinical trial with the
22 primary endpoint of that, and you can get FDA
23 approval based on safety and efficacy for that,
24 but when you look at the other results that are
25 happening, the other outcomes for those

00226

1 patients in those trials, strokes, major
2 vascular events and quality of life, you would
3 have looked at the primary endpoint and say
4 here's a mortality benefit in inoperable
5 patients, whatever, but when you add together
6 that a number of them are having strokes, a
7 number of them were having major vascular

8 complications, and their quality of life wasn't
9 good.

10 I think CMS raised an excellent
11 question, would you want to be 86 years old and
12 have a stroke, at least your breathing is
13 better but now you're antipyretic, is that a
14 good outcome? So that brought together in my
15 mind the thinking that CMS had on the need for
16 CED with that device, that you want to know
17 over time whether the collection, as you say,
18 the composite is really truly beneficial to the
19 health outcomes of that population.

20 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thanks,
21 Dr. Rich. In a moment we're going to ask
22 Dr. Phurrough to give us some kind of competent
23 bullet points representing what we've heard
24 thus far. I would just add that it sounds as
25 though, yes, evidentiary thresholds can be

00227

1 defined, and in fact the deemed list that
2 Dr. Tunis put up has in it some of the kinds of
3 categories or types of technology for which
4 respective sets of different criteria could be
5 defined to invoke CED. Excellent point about
6 distinguishing among moderate evidence
7 available as opposed to a higher level. If
8 there's high evidence available, probably not
9 CED. If there's just low evidence available,
10 we don't seem to be going very far, probably
11 not CED. But moderate evidence sounds like
12 something where we ought to go after it, and
13 CED might be feasible here.

14 The availability comparator, as
15 Dr. Normand pointed out, it might be a very
16 useful consideration as a potential criterion
17 for invoking CED, to what do you expect to
18 compare this thing.

19 Another one, it sounds like, is it
20 feasible to gather data at all? Are we in a
21 position where there are existing data sources?
22 If yes, that's helpful. If not, what are we
23 going to be able to do about it insofar as
24 gathering those data?

25 Another important consideration was

00228

1 timeline, over what period of time might we be
2 able to practically gather these data from
3 existing or not yet existing data sources,
4 that's an important aspect of go, no go.
5 And finally, as I think Dr. Kuntz made
6 quite clear, at some point along the way, and
7 earlier rather than later, input from
8 stakeholders is essential.
9 So if we could turn to Dr. Phurrough,

10 if he's ready to give us some summary bullet
11 points, Dr. Phurrough.
12 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, I will try to
13 make these summaries about what we talked
14 about, and I will, I'm attempting to summarize
15 panel comments and not the general discussion
16 that we've heard, since that is what CMS needs.
17 First of all, the panel generally
18 believes that there is the ability to establish
19 a threshold, but in general that threshold is a
20 fairly general threshold and will require
21 additional work and specificity around each
22 particular technology. Even a general
23 threshold may be difficult to do. There is a
24 clear view from a number of panel members that
25 the benefits of collecting additional evidence

00229

1 should outweigh the cost of collecting that
2 evidence, so the value of the particular CED
3 needs to be considered.
4 Other factors may need to be
5 considered other than evidence itself. Cost
6 was mentioned, barriers to process
7 participation was mentioned. Potentially a
8 composite score similar to Qual-8, since
9 Congress in its wisdom said we have to think
10 about quality of life in the program, and that
11 the applicants also need to clearly look at the
12 quality of life outcomes that may go beyond the
13 hard endpoints of survival.
14 Deciding on thresholds and deciding on
15 prioritization of CED should occur after some
16 determination of what the end needs are, and we
17 have to clearly define what those are prior to
18 deciding what particular technologies fit into
19 the CED group.
20 And then finally, it would be quite
21 helpful as CMS defines what the threshold is,
22 to clearly elucidate what's not included, so
23 that industry has a very clear picture of those
24 areas where they can proceed without having to
25 be concerned about a CED.

00230

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's great, thank
2 you very much, Dr. Phurrough. So, did he
3 pretty much capture it, panel? It looks like
4 he did. Thank you.
5 We are next going to move to question
6 three, and indeed question four, we'll take
7 these together. Dr. Lew Sandy has been kind
8 enough to agree to provide a presentation
9 covering both questions three and four. Both
10 of them deal with what factors might influence
11 evidentiary thresholds to invoke CED and they

12 are set up, question three is set up A through
13 F, and in question four we have a set of other
14 types of factors one through three.
15 So Dr. Sandy is going to give us a
16 consolidated presentation first which will
17 cover both of these questions. Then we will
18 proceed as we have before with panel discussion
19 and input from our other expert speakers.
20 Thank you, and welcome again, Dr. Sandy.
21 DR. SANDY: Well, thank you, and good
22 afternoon. I appreciate the opportunity to
23 participate today and address these questions.
24 What I thought I would do is just respond to
25 these questions, outline the questions that

00231

1 we've been asked to address, provide an
2 overview of UnitedHealthCare's approach to
3 evidence review, coverage benefit design, and
4 our programs to promote high quality cost
5 effective care and support clinical innovation.
6 And then also, as others have done, to kind of
7 give just general perspectives on Medicare CED
8 policy and programs.
9 These are the questions. I guess I
10 kind of lumped them together even before I knew
11 I was going to address both of them.
12 Essentially question three are a set of things
13 that could influence an evidentiary threshold,
14 and question four, more things that could
15 influence an evidentiary threshold, so I guess
16 I kind of lumped them together and said what
17 are the things that I think could actually
18 impact the evidentiary threshold for the CED
19 program.
20 Just by way of context, I mentioned
21 earlier today that I'm with UnitedHealth Group,
22 the parent company of both UnitedHealthCare and
23 Optum. Most of my comments are going to be
24 focused from the UnitedHealthCare side as a
25 payer. I was the chief medical officer of

00232

1 UnitedHealthCare, but they've also been
2 informed by our work at Optum, which is a
3 diversified health services company that is
4 actually very active in the whole realm of
5 sophisticated analytics of large data sets,
6 observational data, and many of the things that
7 Dr. McClellan talked about we are already
8 doing, including things like incorporating
9 patient-reported outcomes. So I think it's
10 informed by that, but most of my perspective is
11 from the payer point of view.
12 As a payer, we are a large national
13 payer, and I think one of the key points that I

14 guess I would start with is that when we think
15 about these things we think about a
16 comprehensive integrated program that is based
17 on the most advanced clinical science and
18 informed guidance, and we have a kind of
19 flexible evolving toolbox. It's not just
20 coverage, but it includes benefit design,
21 network configurations, care facilitation,
22 consumer engagement and activation, transparent
23 performance assessment and feedback, shared
24 accountability with physicians and hospitals.
25 We're building, for example,

00233

1 performance-based contracts throughout our
2 network. And even as we're strong supporters
3 of clinical innovation as advancements in the
4 art of science and medicine, we think you need
5 to kind of have a full toolbox if you really
6 want to advance clinical innovation and get
7 people the care they need, it's not just
8 coverage, or even coverage with evidence
9 development.

10 So, how do we think about CED? Well,
11 the first thing we do is when we think about
12 it, we think about really what should Medicare
13 beneficiaries receive, what are the ideal
14 characteristics of health service available to
15 Medicare beneficiaries? We actually start with
16 safety, and this has been mentioned in passing,
17 but the services if they're new, they ought to
18 be at least as safe as the other services
19 available to treat the condition. They ought
20 to be effective, at least as effective in the
21 real world as any other services treating the
22 condition. They ought to be appropriate to the
23 subpopulation, in particular I think Medicare
24 rightly is and should be sensitive to the issue
25 of multiple comorbidities and the unique

00234

1 attributes of the Medicare population. We
2 believe the services ought to be cost effective
3 and we typically look at it as an episode
4 basis, not the unit cost so much, as what's the
5 aggregate cost for treating the episode of care
6 relative to other treatments.

7 And as part of that, again, part of
8 our emphasis on quality is that it ought to be
9 performed by the right people and in the right
10 facilities, and there ought to be ongoing
11 measurement of clinical quality and cost
12 effectiveness, this kind of learning health
13 system that I mentioned and Dr. McClellan
14 mentioned as well.

15 These are just a few examples, I won't

16 go into the detail, we all know that the
17 medical technologies offer both opportunities
18 and challenges. And we also think about what
19 is the issue, what's wrong with the current
20 state, and there are a whole host of issues
21 that go beyond CED having to do with the basic
22 infrastructure for understanding what works and
23 what doesn't in the right populations. I won't
24 go into all of these details, just a few
25 examples that I'd highlight, I guess.

00235

1 One is there is a lack of clinical
2 evidence for some very important areas to treat
3 Medicare beneficiaries that are outside the
4 scope of CED because there's no device or
5 technology that's at issue. To give you one
6 example, treatment of chronic wounds, very
7 common, very expensive, wide variations, very
8 little evidence, just one example. And these
9 are some of the others that I think have
10 already been mentioned.
11 The other thing has to do with the
12 issue of comparators. We know, there's a typo
13 there, FDA does not have a requirement to
14 provide information regarding comparative
15 effectiveness in device labels. Well, should
16 the labels be adjusted to state that there is
17 no evidence? So the point we bring is not,
18 this is a bit out of scope today, but
19 essentially we need to be mindful of the need
20 for comparative information outside of the
21 scope of the Medicare program as well, and the
22 other regulators and stakeholders have
23 important considerations.
24 So coming to UnitedHealthCare, how do
25 we address these issues? We look at scientific

00236

1 evidence, clinical appropriateness, and it has
2 to be appropriate for our members in terms of
3 type, frequency, expense and duration, and we
4 believe in cost effectiveness. This may be
5 some distinction between CMS and the private
6 sector, but we also believe services should not
7 be more costly than the alternatives at least
8 as likely to produce therapeutic and diagnostic
9 results, and that goes to what Sean talked
10 about in his comments as well.
11 We believe in defining really the
12 procedure and the processes that we use to make
13 coverage decisions. This is our assessment of
14 hierarchy of -- we use a defined specified
15 hierarchy of evidence that starts with our CTs
16 at the top and has expert opinion at the
17 bottom, but we also have the flexibility

18 depending on what we believe then is using the
19 best available evidence, which may not be an
20 RCT, it might be a single site study or it
21 might just be a guideline. So we have this
22 hierarchy, but it allows us the flexibility to
23 assess the best available evidence given the
24 circumstances that we see.

25 The other thing, and this is an

00237

1 important point, is that we cover
2 investigational and unproven services under
3 certain circumstances, and this is part of the
4 contextual idea that I wanted to introduce. As
5 part of well-designed and appropriately
6 sponsored clinical trials for treatment of
7 life-threatening illnesses likely to cause
8 demise within one year, and we have some
9 evidentiary thresholds, I guess, in our -- this
10 is a defined policy that we have, and so I
11 guess this is an example of a flexible
12 evidentiary standard contextualized in the case
13 of life-threatening illnesses.
14 We have a similar kind of an approach
15 for treatment of serious and rare diseases that
16 occur so infrequently that it's unlikely to
17 produce a body of evidence, and we have a
18 process to basically qualify those kinds of
19 conditions. And the point I'm making here is
20 in addition to showing that we cover things Dr.
21 Korn mentioned, that traditionally health
22 insurers don't cover investigational or
23 unproven services, but we have mechanisms to do
24 it that don't require a CED, they're a
25 different way of approaching the problem, and

00238

1 so there's other ways around it as well.
2 So, that's by way of context. Let me
3 now try and answer some of the questions about
4 kind of what are the issues that could impact
5 the evidence threshold. We believe that the
6 threshold of clinical evidence should be high
7 for diagnostic tests and we believe, I think
8 one of the speakers said the criteria ought to
9 influence decision-making.
10 We think that's important but actually
11 it's not enough to just impact decision-making,
12 it actually has to impact health outcomes and
13 improve health outcomes. If all it does is
14 change physician decision-making but the
15 ultimate outcome to the patient doesn't change,
16 what difference does it make, why is it really
17 worth coverage.
18 So an example, PET scans for various
19 cancers, you actually have to have, and this

20 gets to the issue of comparator, compared to
21 what? And in fact there are many new
22 technologies that are coming on the floor, and
23 I would think that one of the issues is that
24 these things need to be compared with one
25 another to essentially demonstrate where the
00239

1 value is.
2 Another example is PET scan for
3 dementia. How can that impact physician
4 decision-making when no effective treatment, or
5 very limited treatments actually exist? That's
6 an important question.
7 The example you often hear in the
8 personalized medicine space is pharmacological
9 testing to predict warfarin responsiveness.
10 There are all these issues of the analytic and
11 clinical validity, but what about the clinical
12 utility? Again, what difference does it make
13 compared to usual care, and actually why do we
14 need to do a prospective RCT when we have
15 retrospective observational data to give us,
16 and this is the kind of thing I think Dr.
17 McClellan was talking about, to help inform our
18 policies in this area.
19 I come back to safety. Clinical
20 evidence must be sufficient to conclude that
21 the treatment is safe relative to other
22 available treatments. And I think one of the
23 critical comments, Dr. Korn mentioned this in
24 his remarks, and we know from clinical studies
25 that the level of evidence sometimes just to

00240

1 show that something is effective, the sample
2 sizes, the duration of the study, are
3 insufficient to actually assess safety. That's
4 why you need to do longer observational
5 studies, postmarketing surveillance, and so a
6 higher priority needs to be thought of on the
7 other side of the equation, not just is this
8 going to be a potential benefit, but what about
9 the harms?
10 Now, what about lowering the threshold
11 of clinical evidence in addition to the kind of
12 specific examples I gave on investigational or
13 unproven treatments? These are the other kinds
14 of conjectural variable that ought to be worthy
15 of consideration. The thresholds ought to be
16 lowered when other effective treatments are not
17 available, when it's a new treatment, when the
18 condition is life-threatening, when the
19 prevalence is too low for the development of a
20 body of clinical evidence or the treatment
21 doesn't lend itself to a randomized controlled

22 trial. Or it looks like it's not marginally
23 cost effective but highly cost effective, and I
24 think that kind of a 10-X, you know, something
25 that's 10-X times more cost effective,

00241

1 something like that, again, one ought to be
2 thinking about lower thresholds for clinical
3 evidence for a threshold, evidentiary
4 threshold.
5 Additional issues. As I mentioned,
6 coming to the idea of a totality, a total
7 program, that coverages for certain services
8 should be limited to physicians at facilities
9 with demonstrated experience and expertise. We
10 have a centers of excellence program that we've
11 operated for several decades in congenital
12 heart disease, transplants and so on.
13 The threshold for evidence for new
14 indications of existing technology should be
15 high, and the threshold of evidence for safety
16 and effectiveness of existing technologies in
17 new sites of service should be high, again,
18 really driven by the issue of understanding
19 this is a different population, this may be a
20 different site of service, and with a paramount
21 focus on safety as well. And we've seen
22 examples where a technology has been extended
23 to a site of service, say a local outpatient
24 surgicenter where the quality and safety have
25 not been demonstrated, and in fact have been

00242

1 shown to cause more harm.
2 So what are the implications, then,
3 for Medicare coverage policy? As I said,
4 insuring appropriate access to clinical
5 innovation is not just a coverage issue, it is
6 important to have programs that manage the
7 introduction and spread of clinical innovation.
8 We want those, we need those to advance science
9 and prevent stasis by also generating knowledge
10 and advancing science. These kinds of programs
11 should be a comprehensive initiative with
12 multiple components and tools that work in
13 concert with defined accountabilities,
14 timelines and measures of success. The
15 evidentiary thresholds may vary under these
16 conditions, other effective treatment not
17 available, conditions are life-threatening,
18 prevalence of condition is too low to develop
19 evidence, treatment doesn't lend itself to an
20 RCT, or cost effectiveness data is strongly
21 supportive of a new technology.
22 Some other issues linking coverage to
23 evidence development, I think some of these

24 have already come up today. I think it's
25 really critical to actually have the research

00243

1 questions fully specified. I think there's a
2 bit too much evidence on the coverage of CED
3 and not enough on the evidence development.
4 Is there a protocol that is likely to
5 answer the question in a reasonable time frame?
6 Are the accountabilities explicit regarding the
7 role of the sponsor of coverage, the deliverer
8 of the service, the recipient of the service
9 and the developer proponent.
10 I think it's easy to develop policy in
11 the abstract, that CMS would actually have to
12 implement such a program, and the expectations
13 regarding the scope, timeline, budget and
14 success measures, I would strongly encourage
15 this program as a program to have defined
16 performance measures so at a few years out we
17 can actually assess whether in fact the program
18 is a success by whatever those criteria of
19 success actually mean. As many have commented,
20 there needs to be a consideration of the
21 perspectives of various regulatory bodies,
22 payers, other stakeholders in such a program.
23 A few other additional considerations
24 in developing evidence, and these are really
25 more issued relating to designing studies. How

00244

1 do you address the issue of whether you do an
2 active comparator trial versus a placebo trial
3 when there's effective treatments already
4 available? How do you do blinding when it's an
5 invasive procedure?
6 One of the key questions, I think, has
7 to do with the definition of a target
8 population, particularly for CMS and for
9 Medicare, given that the tightly specified
10 population needed to assess efficacy is not the
11 population that's actually going to get the
12 service should there be coverage in the
13 Medicare program, and issues of
14 generalizability from a study population to the
15 real world, another reason to have a strong
16 emphasis on large-scale analysis of
17 observational data and a feedback loop to
18 create learning.
19 Coming back to question one, this idea
20 that I think, my opinion is of binary/
21 non-binary, is that all coverage decisions
22 ought to have a period, a trigger for review.
23 That might be a routine trigger because the
24 policy is above X number of years old, it could
25 be a review triggered by the new evidence in

00245

1 the literature, a naturalistic surveillance of
2 the literature, a new experience comes out, or
3 it could be triggered by the answer to the
4 question that was invoked to invoke a CED
5 program. So I tend to view that all coverage
6 decisions ought to have a trigger for review as
7 part of the learning health system.
8 So in summary, it is possible to
9 develop and deploy evidence review coverage and
10 medical management programs that promote
11 appropriate access to new clinical innovations.
12 We think we don't have all the answers, but we
13 think we have a workable way to introduce
14 clinical innovation in an appropriate way to
15 our population, the 35 million people that we
16 cover. Such programs today, and I would argue
17 should, have some varying evidentiary
18 thresholds based on a number of factors such as
19 the ones that I've outlined. Optimal care for
20 individuals and populations require a
21 multicomponent program with coverage as only
22 one element, and critical elements of a
23 coverage with evidence development program
24 include clear specification of the questions,
25 clear accountability to ensure the answers, and

00246

1 realistic scope and performance expectations.
2 So with that, it was intended to
3 springboard a conversation, so I will come
4 down.
5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
6 Dr. Sandy. If Dr. Sandy would come back to the
7 floor front and center for questions, and
8 Charlie, if you could go back to about slide
9 14, it starts out acceptable threshold of
10 clinical evidence must be high for diagnostics,
11 I believe it's 14, the slides aren't numbered.
12 And Dr. Sandy, thank you very much.
13 You covered a lot of territory and as you were
14 doing so, I was looking to questions three and
15 four trying to check off whether or not you
16 covered these points, and I have checkmarks
17 next to all of them. Thank you. So I did see
18 that question three was raised in all of A
19 through F, at least from your standpoint, and
20 for question four you answered the lower case
21 Roman numerals i through iii, so we appreciate
22 very much your thoroughness here.
23 And just to get the Q&A started here,
24 on this slide with regard to diagnostic tests,
25 I just want to make sure. When you talk about

00247

1 acceptable thresholds of clinical evidence,

2 you're suggesting that these be the acceptable
3 thresholds for Medicare, they may or may not be
4 for UnitedHealth Group perhaps, but you're
5 proposing these for Medicare, yes, no?

6 DR. SANDY: Yes, but these are also
7 the thresholds that when we review evidence
8 related to diagnostic tests, these are the
9 criteria that we use in the commercial
10 population as well.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent. And I
12 just wanted to confirm, this is an example
13 where we talked about a combination of factors
14 that must be present, you talk about must
15 directly impact physician decision-making, not
16 or improve health outcomes, but both. Did I
17 understand that correctly?

18 DR. SANDY: Yes, that is correct. I
19 think as a minimal threshold that the fact, if
20 it doesn't impact physician decision-making
21 it's unlikely to impact outcomes, so that's
22 necessary but not sufficient. You have to
23 actually then measure what is the effect on
24 clinical care of the patients.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: And you're not just,
00248

1 shall I say, just foisting this on the Medicare
2 program, you do this or try to do this at your
3 outfit; is that correct?

4 DR. SANDY: Uh-huh.

5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you very
6 much. We may come back to this, but I would
7 like to take questions from our panel, starting
8 with Dr. Phurrough.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: Dr. Sandy, in these
10 particular slides, 14 and 15, you're discussing
11 factors that affect coverage decisions in your
12 particular arena and perhaps in the Medicare
13 arena also. Can we assume based upon that,
14 that those factors also played a role in
15 determining CED, what the evidentiary
16 thresholds may be in CED, which is really what
17 we're trying to answer for CMS today?

18 DR. SANDY: Yes, I think, Dr.
19 Phurrough, that's sort of what I was referring
20 to, that I would have to speak about different
21 levels of evidentiary thresholds, and I was
22 showing that in fact we use different
23 thresholds for clinical evidence, we go lower
24 on the hierarchy of evidence that I outlined in
25 these kind of particular conditions. So it's a

00249

1 schema that if you were thinking about, well,
2 how does this then apply to CED, that in fact a
3 CED paradigm also could incorporate a similar

4 kind of flexing of the evidentiary threshold.
5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you.
6 Dr. Phurrough and then Dr. Sedrakyan. Excuse
7 me, Dr. Goodman and then Dr. Sedrakyan, pardon
8 me.

9 DR. S. GOODMAN: I think we're getting
10 very very confused about what evidence
11 thresholds are and how to measure the, what it
12 is that we measure, the net. I would say,
13 accepting all the factors that you have put
14 forth, that none of those affect the
15 evidentiary threshold, and let me explain. If
16 we say the evidentiary threshold is that
17 something should exceed the more likely than
18 not, that something could be the net utility.
19 The net utility would take into account the
20 degree of benefit, which would take into
21 account, and by the way, degree of benefit is
22 not on this slide, the seriousness or potential
23 seriousness of the disease, and the side
24 effects and how rare it is, and all those
25 things.

00250

1 What you're talking about when you say
2 the evidentiary threshold should go up and
3 down, and this is very very common language, so
4 it's when you're just simply measuring benefit
5 or simply measuring one piece of the net
6 utility or quality construct. And then
7 absolutely what you want, because we want to
8 maximize utility for the population we will say
9 when it's more beneficial or potentially more
10 beneficial, or more serious, we drop the
11 evidentiary threshold, that is, we'll accept it
12 when there's less evidence about the
13 possibility of affecting survival versus
14 affecting duration of the headache.
15 So we have to talk, be very very
16 careful about what it is that we're measuring
17 and what it is that we're setting the threshold
18 for. If you say that what we're about is
19 measuring the net impact, which is sort of what
20 Sean was getting at when he talked about
21 benefits exceeding the risks, although the
22 explicit nature of the benefit wasn't
23 articulated there, then you can be consistent
24 about evidentiary thresholds and the language
25 you use about evidentiary thresholds changes.

00251

1 If you're only going to use one piece
2 of whatever we call it, quality or utility
3 construct, then indeed to maximize benefit we
4 have to move up and down the scale and talk
5 about different evidentiary thresholds. So

6 given that the questions to us are how do you
7 construct evidentiary thresholds and can you be
8 consistent, it's very important that we have in
9 mind what is it we're measuring. Are we just
10 measuring probability of success offset by the
11 risk of harms, not offset by harms, and how do
12 we take into account all the offsetting
13 factors.

14 So I basically agree with you if the
15 only thing we're measuring is one piece of
16 that. I disagree if we say we have some sort
17 of construct about the net potential health
18 impact of using this technology, in which case
19 we could be very very consistent about the
20 threshold but we'll have lots and lots of
21 debate about what that health impact would be.
22 DR. C. GOODMAN: So Dr. Goodman, just
23 to make sure that I understand you, one of the
24 important points you just made was that whether
25 we are able to float up or float down some

00252

1 threshold on an evidence hierarchy, shall we
2 say, is of note here. In addition to defining
3 some threshold to undertake CED, you're talking
4 about, as the question does as well, how will
5 we know we can push up the threshold on the
6 hierarchy or allow it to drop.

7 DR. S. GOODMAN: Well, we have to be
8 clear about the evidence for what.

9 DR. C. GOODMAN: Yes.

10 DR. S. GOODMAN: So if it's for a
11 composite index about which there could be a
12 lot of debate, then we could probably agree on
13 an evidentiary threshold. If we can't agree on
14 what that is, then those disagreements will be
15 manifest in determining an evidentiary
16 threshold.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: Understood, thank
18 you. Glad you made your point. Dr. Sandy.

19 DR. SANDY: Yeah, I think your
20 comments are really related to what I struggled
21 with, which is, I guess I struggled with kind
22 of a nomenclature challenge, basically how you
23 actually answer a question about what might
24 impact an evidentiary threshold without
25 understanding what an evidentiary threshold

00253

1 actually is. Your comments on the earlier
2 question, actually, using the legal kind of
3 definitions I thought were very interesting
4 because in some ways, and I'm not a lawyer
5 either, but my understanding is those relate to
6 legal standards, so basically it's kind of a
7 standard that is used. And to your point, that

8 standard then is applied in the context of an
9 individual set of facts and circumstances and
10 the standard may vary.
11 What I was trying to describe, as you
12 pointed out rightly, I think, is one aspect of
13 it, which is kind of the rigor on which the
14 evidentiary base exists. But I take your point
15 to mean there needs to be greater clarity about
16 what it is that we're talking about, and I
17 agree with that.

18 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
19 Dr. Sedrakyan.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So in examples like
21 diagnostics where the clinical evidentiary
22 threshold is high, which means that to invoke
23 the CED you would have a lower threshold
24 because most technologies wouldn't meet that
25 clinical evidence threshold, so you would lower
00254

1 your threshold to invoke a CED. But I'm having
2 a hard time talking about threshold for
3 clinical evidence needs to be lower when all of
4 those conditions are met, which is other
5 therapies are not available, the condition is
6 life-threatening, because it might mean that if
7 the threshold of evidence is lower for those
8 situations, it can somehow also affect the
9 threshold to invoke a CED. Can you comment on
10 that?

11 DR. SANDY: Yeah. Thanks for giving
12 me an opportunity to clarify. What I was
13 laying out was what the level of evidence, the
14 threshold for the evidence should be,
15 regardless of whether it's what CMS calls a
16 binary versus non-binary decision-making, it's
17 independent of whether it's a CED or not.
18 My take on your question is that
19 would, if I were running a CED program, I would
20 think a lot harder actually, I would take the
21 opposite point of view than you were
22 describing. I would probably take a much
23 tougher look at a CED relating to diagnostics,
24 precisely because the evidentiary threshold is
25 high, that means it's going to be more time,
00255

1 effort, money, resources needed to actually get
2 the answer to the question.
3 Basically if you go back to Sean's, or
4 Dr. Jacques' schema of kind of what gets you
5 over the hurdle, my point is that the hurdle
6 for a diagnostic test ought to be high in terms
7 of the level of evidence. So therefore, you're
8 going to have a fairly sizable hurdle to
9 overcome as opposed to a therapy, for example,

10 and they would tend to basically look at
11 prioritizing CEDs around treatments versus
12 diagnostics. That would be my inference, but
13 others might have a different point of view.
14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you. In
15 order, Ms. Cabral-Daniels, Dr. Grant, Dr.
16 Normand and Dr. Min. Ms. Cabral-Daniels.
17 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Thank you again,
18 I thought you had a lot of really good
19 information. My question has to do with the
20 sensitivity of the technology and the data that
21 you get when you're looking at this, and that
22 has to do, if we're going to make a legal
23 analogy to case law, when we're looking at
24 evidence, there may be certain cases that say
25 in such and such an instance we're going to

00256

1 disregard this evidence for whatever reason,
2 maybe a person wasn't given their Miranda
3 rights, whatever, and so for whatever reason it
4 makes sense. On the clinical side, does
5 evidence that may be, is the touchstone for
6 when evidence is considered only if it benefits
7 the general population, or if evidence is
8 particular to a certain subpopulation, how
9 would evidence of that nature be considered, or
10 does it get considered?

11 DR. SANDY: That's a very important
12 question and I think this gets to the
13 well-known issue in the current literature, the
14 recognition that there is typically
15 heterogeneity of treatment effects, and if you
16 want to have a much more personalized delivery
17 of care you need to account for the fact that
18 different subpopulations may respond
19 differently. Our sense is this is exactly
20 where the science is taking us in this kind of
21 personalized medicine role, and you need to
22 incorporate those kinds of differences into
23 your analysis as well. And so I think it's a
24 really critical point, I may not have
25 emphasized it enough.

00257

1 One of the important contextual things
2 to consider is whether on average this has a
3 modest effect, but is it possible to define a
4 subpopulation with a significant effect, and
5 how can you identify a program to identify
6 that. We actually have a number, this goes to
7 the fact that we use multiple tools in our
8 toolbox to help manage quality of care and
9 promote it. We have other programs in coverage
10 that seek in fact to address the underuse of
11 effective therapies in high impact

12 subpopulations.

13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
14 good question from Ms. Cabral-Daniels.

15 Dr. Grant.

16 DR. GRANT: I'm just going to rephrase
17 maybe my understanding of what you said, and if
18 we assume for a moment that, I will call it
19 diagnostic technologies, that we have some sort
20 of metric we all agree upon, it's going to be
21 what we use, and there's a couple issues here.
22 One is, what is, how much evidence,
23 you know, is it the preponderance, is it more
24 likely than not to the patient's benefit? I
25 don't think it's any different for diagnostic

00258

1 technologies. What's different about
2 diagnostic technologies is the certainty
3 because of the difficult nature of piecing
4 together typically a chain of evidence. So I
5 think that those two, certainty and then
6 benefit greater than harm, I mean, it's clear,
7 I think to everybody, but I think sometimes
8 they get conflated here.

9 DR. SANDY: Dr. Grant, I agree with
10 part and disagree with another part. What I
11 agree with you is that it's harder to study and
12 there's more uncertainty typically around
13 diagnostic tests, and one of the public
14 speakers this morning gave a very nice overview
15 of some of the challenges relating to actually
16 doing studies in diagnostic tests. It's a real
17 conundrum, I think, that we all face.
18 What I don't agree with is the fact
19 that diagnostic tests don't treat the patient
20 basically, and so diagnostic tests are, their
21 impact is only mediated through a therapeutic,
22 some kind of therapeutic intervention, I guess,
23 unless you attribute some value of the
24 information dependent on the therapeutic
25 intervention.

00259

1 DR. GRANT: Just very quickly, I agree
2 with you in part, but the difference is what
3 you're measuring in the end, you're still
4 measuring benefits and harms, it's the
5 downstream, it's hard to get your hands on
6 that, that's really what you're saying.

7 DR. SANDY: Yeah, if that's your
8 point, if you're sort of doing a calculus of
9 the net benefits and harms, I would agree with
10 that. There is nothing unique about diagnostic
11 tests in that regard, so I would agree with
12 that.

13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.

14 Dr. Normand.
15 DR. NORMAND: I want to follow up on
16 that comment because I find myself hopelessly
17 confused now by what is meant by threshold and
18 what is meant by going up and down. And back
19 to Dr. Jacques' figure this morning in terms of
20 not having the X and Y axes labeled precisely,
21 I find utterly confusing, and so let me say the
22 following.

23 When someone says a threshold to me,
24 to me it doesn't matter if it's a diagnostic
25 test, it doesn't matter if it's a diagnostic

00260

1 test, you have to have outcomes measured
2 benefit, and if you're insisting that a
3 diagnostic test improves outcomes, that has to
4 be in there, that's fine. But I find it
5 troubling, in my understanding of what a
6 threshold is, to say that you can have
7 different thresholds depending on whether it's
8 a diagnostic or a pharmaceutical or whatever.
9 So I actually think it would be very beneficial
10 if we all came to an agreement on what we mean
11 by a threshold. It just seems to me that we're
12 talking around things and using different
13 words, and if we send the message that the
14 curve is different depending on if it's a
15 diagnostic or a device or if it's a
16 pharmaceutical, I think that's the wrong
17 message.

18 DR. SANDY: My only comment comes back
19 to, I think you're also raising the issue to
20 clarify the nomenclature of what we're talking
21 about. What I meant when I said thresholds for
22 clinical evidence, what I meant, which may not
23 be appropriate for CMS or for MEDCAC, but what
24 I meant was that we will go lower on our
25 hierarchy of evidence and say that level of

00261

1 evidence is sufficient for us in these
2 conditions to justify a coverage decision that
3 otherwise would be considered investigational.
4 That's what I meant. Whether that's
5 appropriate for this, that's another question.

6 DR. NORMAND: Can you clarify what is
7 meant by --

8 DR. C. GOODMAN: Let me take a try. I
9 hope we're converging on something similar if
10 not identical. One could consider an
11 evidentiary threshold is a vertical linear
12 concept, one dimension, it would be vertical as
13 opposed to horizontal, you got that, right, up
14 and down, high and low. So if it's only a
15 linear concept, that means just simply going up

16 or down on one dimension, and that single
17 dimension comprises let's say the internal
18 validity of various kinds of studies.
19 I think what we're hearing, though, is
20 that the evidentiary threshold is about that
21 but not just about that, it's not just about a
22 single linear dimension of evidentiary
23 strength, it also comprises factors and
24 descriptors and conditions pertaining to
25 different types of technology and different

00262

1 types of circumstances. So while the linear
2 evidentiary threshold is useful here, it may be
3 necessary for this discussion, it's not
4 sufficient for describing a threshold having to
5 do with evidence that would say let's start a
6 CED, it's not as simple as one line, if that
7 helps. I'm seeing nods and shakes, I'm getting
8 both here.
9 Dr. Min is next. Do you have a
10 comment on this aspect of it or something else?
11 Dr. Normand, what else, what other help do we
12 need here?

13 DR. NORMAND: I'm sorry. Other people
14 should chime in on this instead of only me
15 doing this, because it's my first meeting, and
16 I have a feeling I will never be invited back.
17 (Laughter.)
18 But here's the thing. I'll tell you
19 why I was confused about the linear and
20 whatnot. We said there's a net benefit, and
21 somehow we're defining the benefit as -- what
22 goes into that benefit is a whole bunch of
23 things. So the threshold at which we say, you
24 know, it's substantially beneficial, the risks
25 substantially outweigh -- the benefits

00263

1 substantially outweigh the risks, to me that's
2 one thing. That's very different than talking
3 about the factors that go into what measures a
4 benefit or a risk.
5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
6 Just a moment, Charlie, if you could go back to
7 slide 12, and then we will come back to
8 Dr. Schwartz. It starts with statistically --
9 yeah, there it is.
10 So there is one example of an evidence
11 hierarchy and stronger stuff is at the top and
12 weaker stuff is at the bottom. This happens to
13 be what, I guess what UnitedHealth Group
14 happens to use. So when we talk about moving
15 up or down this kind of linear hierarchy, this
16 is the kind of thing to which folks are
17 referring. And when Dr. Sandy talked about

18 lowering the threshold in certain circumstances
19 or raising a threshold in certain
20 circumstances, he was referring at least in
21 part to a hierarchy that looks like this.
22 I think that what we're saying is that
23 this is an important component of defining an
24 evidentiary threshold but it may be all of the
25 defining an evidentiary threshold, which could
00264

1 comprise some other things about which you and
2 others have spoken.

3 With that, Dr. Schwartz, you really
4 wanted to weigh in on this.

5 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think, I want to get
6 back to something Sharon said earlier that I
7 think related to the comparators.

8 DR. C. GOODMAN: Is it relevant to the
9 evidence definition or hierarchy definition?

10 DR. SCHWARTZ: Well, it's related to
11 the question she just asked about what the
12 evidence standard is and comparators, and I
13 think the way to operationalize this, and gets
14 around some of this and actually makes me feel
15 more comfortable with some of this, is really
16 the evidence threshold is, I think as other
17 people said earlier, and I don't know if it was
18 Sean or not in one of the slides, or maybe it
19 was Louis, as good or better than what we have
20 now.

21 So for example, to take one of Louis'
22 slides, to go after one of his other slides,
23 you know, for diagnostic tests if the test we
24 have now is as good or better, or the new test
25 is as good or better than what you have now,
00265

1 and/or is less expensive or no more expensive,
2 you don't necessarily have to show improvement
3 in outcomes because it's already better than
4 what you have.

5 So an evidentiary standard might, one
6 way to deal with this in part might be, the
7 simplest identifier might be as good or better
8 than what we have, and then when it isn't, go
9 to these other more complex structures.

10 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's actually very
11 helpful and it's a good example of kind of the
12 other considerations that apply here concerning
13 whether or not we have such a threshold to make
14 a decision to go with CED or not. Point well
15 made.

16 Anything else on this aspect that
17 Dr. Normand raised for further clarification?
18 I know we won't satisfy her curiosity about
19 this entirely for the definition, but we're

20 trying to get a little closer. On this point,
21 Mr. Lasersohn.
22 MR. LASERSOHN: So, at least my
23 understanding is that we're talking about
24 degrees of certainty, confidence, we're not
25 talking about degrees of benefit, we're talking
00266

1 about changing the evidentiary standard, right?
2 I mean, we're talking about how confident are
3 we in a conclusion, for example, that a benefit
4 is of a certain degree. If that's the sense in
5 which we mean it, then I think it's perfectly
6 rational in fact to change the evidentiary
7 standard depending on the circumstances.
8 And I think the analogy in the law is
9 actually perfect. When you have a civil case
10 where nobody's life is at stake, the outcome is
11 just money, the standard is preponderance of
12 the evidence, it's a low level of confidence
13 where you just barely believe one side is
14 right, the other side is wrong. In a case,
15 though, where somebody is facing the death
16 penalty, the standard is completely different,
17 it's beyond any reasonable doubt, you're
18 extremely confident that that person is guilty,
19 because the consequences of being wrong are so
20 enormous. And that is certainly the way I
21 understand your paradigm here.
22 So if you're dealing with
23 life-threatening diseases for which, for
24 example, there is no other treatment, it would
25 be completely rational to lower the certainty

00267

1 standard, the threshold evidentiary standard.
2 Not to lower the benefit, i.e., it actually
3 does something, but your degree of confidence
4 in its ability to do that.
5 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's a good point,
6 Mr. Lasersohn. And by the way, and we don't
7 have to go to it now, but Dr. Sandy's slide 13
8 that mentioned for treatment of
9 life-threatening illness and another for
10 treatment of serious rare diseases.
11 MR. LASERSOHN: I'm agreeing with him.
12 DR. C. GOODMAN: Yeah, those are the
13 examples with which you would agree that would
14 affect such a threshold. Point well made,
15 thank you. Dr. Neumann.
16 DR. NEUMANN: I said this before but I
17 hope it's relevant again, because I really
18 think what we talk about and what we should be
19 talking about is the value of information kind
20 of framework. That is, we collect additional
21 evidence when we think the benefits of

22 collecting that evidence exceed the costs and
23 if we think the costs of that evidence,
24 additional evidence exceeds the benefits, we
25 make a decision. It's hard to operationalize

00268

1 that so we have kind of evolved into these
2 contextual variables like diagnostics and
3 severity of the disease and consequences of
4 making a bad decision, but all of those factors
5 really go into these cost and benefit
6 calculations.
7 So Sharon, you talk about net benefit,
8 but I think what we're really talking about is
9 this implicit cost-benefit calculation. But
10 again, it's hard to quantify that, it's hard to
11 operationalize that, even if it's useful to
12 think that way, but because of those
13 difficulties we talk about these qualitative
14 variables. But I will just put forward, we
15 should put that value of information framework
16 somewhere in here explicitly.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great point, what's
18 it worth for us to go and find this
19 information, and is it worth it to find out
20 about that potential delta. Thank you very
21 much. Dr. Min is next.

22 DR. MIN: Thank you very much for the
23 presentation, I thought it was great. I just
24 wanted to clarify this whole issue between
25 diagnostics and therapeutics, because I think

00269

1 that the notion that you espouse is one that
2 typically the majority of people do employ,
3 that diagnostics should improve net health
4 outcomes. But I guess I've always been
5 confused by that because the diagnostics by its
6 very definition simply diagnose, and one might
7 argue or contend that, you know, there should
8 be downstream, you know, salutary treatment
9 that should affect net health outcomes.
10 But what do you do in a situation
11 where you have, say a randomized trial? One
12 example was FDG-PET looking at myocardial
13 viability. They did a randomized trial, it was
14 a negative trial, but when they looked at the
15 as-treated rather than the intention to treat
16 population, those people really benefitted. So
17 there's just so many factors that go into it,
18 maybe when they get the diagnostic test they
19 have a bad doctor, or maybe they are a
20 nonadherent patient, or maybe they can't afford
21 the medications.
22 There's so many factors between the
23 diagnosis and the ultimate net health outcome,

24 how do you tease that out? And if you have a
25 diagnostic test that improves the life of some
00270

1 but doesn't harm the lives of others, is that a
2 test that should be covered?
3 DR. SANDY: Yeah, I think you have a
4 lot of questions in that question and I think
5 that, a couple of things. One is, going back
6 to Dr. Neumann's comment, the whole construct
7 of value of information is also a construct
8 that can be applied to actually the clinical
9 research in diagnostic testing, it has a kind
10 of intellectual schema to actually address some
11 of those issues, in addition to what he was
12 talking about, which is using that framework
13 for purposes of a CED kind of a thing.
14 And I think that, I would come back,
15 the other piece of it, I think, is that
16 diagnostics often are kind of thought of as it
17 can't hurt my health, but there's an evidence
18 base that they hurt, they actually do as well.
19 So I do think that, and we've seen this in many
20 of the controversies around some of the common
21 preventive services to date that have been
22 occurring around certain aspects of the new
23 Coverage and Affordable Care Act.
24 So one of the issues I think is
25 important to tease out is although the points
00271

1 are well taken, what that means is there really
2 should be a much more robust research effort,
3 and those that will be supporting comparative
4 effectiveness and surgeons in PCORI, this will
5 be an important area to invest in, it would
6 seem to me, for all the reasons that you said.
7 The other place I think they could elucidate,
8 given the long causal change that you outlined,
9 which is true, it's another reason to look and
10 to see if you can detect signals from large
11 linked observational databases of the kind that
12 Dr. McClellan talked about as well.
13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you.
14 Dr. Rich, and before Dr. Rich asks his
15 question, just a little heads up to Drs. Tunis
16 and Kuntz. We will want to hear if you have
17 any comments on questions three and/or four
18 very shortly. Dr. Rich.
19 DR. RICH: Thank you. I will also use
20 my question to switch topics here to cost
21 effectiveness. A number of times you spoke
22 about cost effectiveness on an episodic basis,
23 and when we're talking about some of the
24 technologies you pointed out like valves and
25 heart transplantation, you can't really look at

00272

1 the episodes in order to come up with a cost
2 effective treatment plan for a patient, it's
3 very possible you could do it on an episode but
4 not over long-term management. So, do you see
5 CED as having a role in chronic disease
6 management and figuring out which therapies are
7 actually more cost effective and beneficial to
8 Medicare patients?

9 DR. SANDY: Well, I think it's a point
10 well taken. It comes back to the learning
11 health system. When you do our kind of
12 analysis, the point I was trying to make was we
13 don't look in a very narrow slice of what is
14 the unit cost of the service or device or what
15 have you, we look at what is the all-in episode
16 cost, and we use a variety of analytic
17 techniques from essentially longitudinal
18 tracking of patients to the use of episode
19 group or technologies and things like that to
20 actually do our own internal analytics around
21 what is happening to the episode cost of
22 invasive cardiac care, for example, over time.
23 But part of your question, I take it
24 meaning sometimes the benefit, you can't
25 actually see it until two years out, three

00273

1 years out, five years out. That's part of the
2 reason, and I would agree with that, and that's
3 why you need to have really a learning health
4 system, where in fact you can continue to
5 attract those kinds of outcomes over time and
6 incorporate that. We have had cases in our
7 medical policy where we actually haven't had
8 the evidence but there's a plausible scenario
9 where the aggregate cost may be less, and that
10 would be enough for us to offer coverage, so
11 it's in agreement with your point.

12 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thanks for
13 making that point. What we're going to do now
14 is if we could hear from Drs. Tunis and/or
15 Kuntz, and if you want to address question
16 three and/or four, that's fine. After we hear
17 from them, I'm going to try to give you a
18 little assignment before a short break, and
19 then we will wrap on these questions just after
20 the break. Dr. Tunis and Dr. Kuntz on
21 questions three or four. Dr. Tunis first.

22 DR. TUNIS: I'm going to throw in my
23 lot with Sharon-Lise and admit to some level of
24 confusion, even though I confidently answered
25 this question earlier and suggested I had no

00274

1 confusion, but I think it's a good confusion to

2 have, or it's the right question, which is what
3 do we really mean by evidentiary threshold?
4 So just as I did earlier to offer a
5 specific concrete and potentially incorrect,
6 you know, definition, because I do think we are
7 all struggling with taxonomy and nomenclature
8 to some degree. At least earlier I offered the
9 notion that a moderate level of confidence that
10 benefits exceed risks based on evidence, or a
11 preponderance of evidence, was an evidentiary
12 threshold. In this framing for a rare disease,
13 one might accept the lower level of evidence on
14 this hierarchy as meeting that threshold, so
15 that may be clear and incorrect, but at least
16 one could think about whether, if you want to
17 propose a different definition of a threshold,
18 you know, we should just debate that and figure
19 out is that right, is that wrong, or how should
20 you do that, and maybe Dr. Goodman is planning
21 to do that right away.

22 But the only other comments I want to
23 make, two other comments. One is having sat
24 along with Steve Phurrough and Louis Jacques
25 and others in the seat at Medicare, in order to

00275

1 implement a program you need, you know,
2 something fairly concrete, so some concrete
3 guidelines or sort of principles to apply. And
4 so coming away from a discussion like this with
5 it all depends on contextual factors and case
6 by case, it isn't going to be executable as a
7 policy framework. So we can't leave them with
8 that, or if we do leave them with that they're
9 not going to be able to do anything with it,
10 they'll have to come up with their own things.
11 So if you think about it, the FDA, the
12 regulatory process has all kinds of, you know,
13 I don't know whether they're thresholds or
14 standards, but the notion of reasonable
15 assurance of clinically important results is a
16 regulatory, I don't know, threshold, I guess,
17 you know, you all will decide whether that's a
18 threshold or something else, but it seems like
19 a threshold. And then, you know, they apply
20 that in individual cases.

21 So it's important that they have that,
22 it means something, and then it's kind of
23 further defined in guidance and then it's
24 applied in case-by-case settings, but it's
25 still worthwhile to have the statement. And

00276

1 the fact that the FDA has it suggests that it's
2 not impossible to do, you know, it can be done,
3 all of this has been done in the regulatory

4 context, it's just that we're not that far
5 along in the reimbursement context.
6 And the last thing I would say, it
7 was, you know, the point that United pays for
8 experimental and unproven technologies in the
9 context of well-designed clinical trials is
10 CED, it's just kind of a bad version of CED,
11 which is as long as it's in a clinical trial we
12 will pay for it. That does nothing to advance
13 programmatic aims of high value innovation, so
14 you know, if the NIH decides to fund the
15 clinical trial and it's well designed, United
16 is going to pay for the experimental service.
17 I don't think that makes any sense.
18 That's the wrong framework. It's got to be,
19 you know, is it potentially important and, you
20 know, some other criteria should apply. Just
21 the fact that it's being offered in the context
22 of a high context clinical trial to me seems
23 like a version of CED that is not as good as
24 should possibly be put in place.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you,
00277

1 Dr. Tunis, Dr. Kuntz.
2 DR. KUNTZ: Thank you. I will try to
3 be brief, and given the comments about the
4 evidence per se, limit my comments to
5 discussion.
6 Of all the factors that would look
7 like they might influence the threshold
8 discussion, I think that the effort to
9 understand the alternative is really critical.
10 So when new therapies are available, if there
11 are no alternatives, that would be less of a
12 criteria to use CED to see how it performs and
13 how alternatives might come out.
14 On the other hand, with respect to
15 understanding, to set these general evidentiary
16 definitions that will lead us to a threshold, I
17 still get back to the fact that we have to have
18 a customized approach towards each of the
19 therapies when they come up, and that does
20 involve stakeholder involvement, so again, a
21 plea towards getting everybody together in a
22 transparent way to address these issues, and I
23 think after a few rounds we will start to get
24 the general aspects worked out, but we have to
25 start with a specific therapy.

00278

1 With respect to how to work on the
2 generalizability of strong but narrow data on
3 out, there's no question that starting with
4 strong and narrow data, I think is a basis for
5 coverage, but I would like to improvise some of

6 Dr. Rich's comments about the TAVR trial. In
7 the case of TAVR, it was a very good randomized
8 controlled setting published in a top tier
9 journal where there was no alternative, that is
10 the Cohort B, the extreme risk patients with
11 aortic stenosis who were not subjects for
12 surgery based on the evaluation of two
13 surgeons, that demonstrated a clear-cut
14 mortality benefit. If that is the answer only,
15 then that becomes strong evidence for
16 application of a payment for that group.
17 Dr. Rich raises a very important
18 question, though. There are other factors
19 associated with that that might be worth
20 studying. What about the secondary
21 characteristics of stroke and others? If
22 that's raised that should be part of the CED
23 studies, and so when it's put together we
24 should say are we addressing these questions
25 that have been raised. And there should be

00279

1 patients involved in this because if they want
2 to look at the effect of what stroke means on
3 someone who has passed the survival time for
4 aortic stenosis, we should do some kind of
5 basic animal or some kind of tradeoff to
6 understand what it is so those patients can
7 understand that, and a study should be designed
8 to address those issues, so I think that's an
9 example of the kind of narrow but deep
10 evidence.

11 On the other hand, if we want to look
12 at that, then CED is very appropriate, so then
13 the study can be customized. And we have to
14 remember that Medicare has other measures
15 available, including the category deemed
16 investigational device exception which applies
17 to marketed devices which follow, and we'll
18 look at these, and a level of analysis that
19 will be useful is now available to look at
20 expansion beyond the basic component.
21 So in many ways we have to look at the
22 curtailment of the use of therapies and
23 diagnostic solutions for patients with this
24 kind of coverage policing effort, but let's not
25 forget the fact that medical societies and the

00280

1 way we practice medicine offer another way to
2 curtail how we practice medicine, and I think
3 in the cardiovascular arena we have a lot of
4 examples of what has or hasn't worked.
5 In the interventional cardiology arena
6 there have been several paid for devices that
7 have gone by the wayside because the evidence

8 was overwhelming that they didn't work, and we
9 didn't have to have a coverage decision to get
10 rid of them, it came up because the evidence
11 was very very strong. We are seeing that now
12 with the treatment with stents of nonfunctional
13 but narrow coronary lesions, this is being
14 pushed by societies, so it's sort of driving
15 the notion that the evidence is there, and
16 we're starting to see a reduction in stent
17 sales, for example, as a result of that, and in
18 response to the medical societies providing
19 good data. So it's a two-edged sword. We have
20 to understand that there is a role for the
21 societies themselves, both to provide the
22 evidence, and curtail the behavior of doctors,
23 in addition to being a stakeholder in
24 connection with coverage.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Kuntz,

00281

1 that actually helps to emphasize the point that
2 there can be, there is a market response to
3 this kind of evidence, and often can be, and
4 that's an example of it.
5 Panel, let's, if you don't mind, let's
6 do the following. We're going to take a break
7 now, a short break, but when you come back,
8 please come back with a statement, a single
9 statement that addresses by your choice, either
10 from question three or question four, how an
11 evidentiary threshold to invoke CED would be
12 influenced by at least one of those factors.
13 So take a look at question three, A through F,
14 question four you've got i through iii, there
15 might be another factor, but come back with a
16 succinct statement about how an evidentiary
17 threshold to invoke CED could be influenced by
18 one of those following factors.
19 And in this instance, I will ask for a
20 statement from each panelist. Having heard
21 that, Dr. Phurrough will give us a concise kind
22 of consolidation or summary of that, and we
23 will do that before you move on to the next
24 question. So we will see you in 12 minutes
25 with an answer. Thank you very much.

00282

1 (Recess.)

2 DR. C. GOODMAN: So, that was a very
3 helpful lively informative discussion on
4 questions three and four, it was kicked off
5 very nicely by the presentation made by
6 Dr. Sandy, we very much appreciate that. So
7 this time we're going to start with
8 Dr. Neumann, we're going to sweep across the
9 table from Dr. Neumann all the way through Ms.

10 Cabral-Daniels to Dr. Phurrough. And as I kind
11 of requested before we broke, if you wouldn't
12 mind, panel, if each panelist could give a
13 statement or a viewpoint or perspective as
14 concrete as possible that addresses at least
15 one aspect of question three or four, that
16 would help. We know we can't cover everybody
17 and all these issues, but I want to get one
18 concise sentence from each person that will
19 help kind of put into the record and help
20 Dr. Phurrough come up with sort of a
21 consolidated set.

22 So Dr. Neumann, considering question
23 three or four, what do you have to say about
24 how an evidentiary threshold to invoke CED
25 might be influenced by one of those following

00283

1 factors?

2 DR. NEUMANN: Okay. Well, I was
3 hoping you would start at that end, actually.

4 DR. C. GOODMAN: This end lobbied
5 against it, you lost the vote.

6 DR. NEUMANN: I will do my best. I'm
7 still thinking about the information framework
8 and thinking about the willingness to accept
9 risks to achieve benefits and the costs of
10 benefits to additional information, but I wrote
11 down that you could invoke an evidentiary
12 threshold in cases, two examples, severity of
13 diseases you would accept a lower threshold,
14 and in a case where you have no alternative,
15 both cases where you probably would be willing
16 to accept a lower evidentiary standard to
17 achieve potential benefits.

18 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's great, thank
19 you, Dr. Neumann. Mr. Lasersohn.

20 MR. LASERSOHN: I certainly agree with
21 that, but in addition I wanted to address the
22 question raised in question four, having to do
23 with something that has come up two or three
24 times, which is the whole issue of sort of
25 applicability of results to subgroups, you

00284

1 know, which drives a lot of the CED process, is
2 the Medicare subgroup statistically benefitted
3 or not, for example.

4 And the problem of course with that is
5 to do a study where every subgroup is powered
6 on its own behalf is as a practical matter
7 impossible, and if the test is that you have to
8 do every subgroup or even a particular subgroup
9 like over 65 has to be statistically powered to
10 show significance, it becomes an impossibility.
11 So I think that we have to consider being able

12 to lower evidentiary standards on the basis of,
13 for example in this case, a pattern of
14 behavior, statistical behavior among subgroups.
15 So if it's the case that a single subgroup in a
16 population drives everything, well then, you
17 might be very suspicious about its
18 applicability across the entire population. If
19 on the other hand there are at least trends of
20 efficacy among various subgroups, then I think
21 you might want to lower the standard for any
22 particular other subgroup.
23 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you, Mr.
24 Lasersohn, point very well made. Dr. Goodman,
25 and we'll try to be concise about our

00285

1 statements.

2 DR. S. GOODMAN: I knew you would say
3 that.

4 DR. C. GOODMAN: The value of
5 information is great, however.

6 DR. S. GOODMAN: I will say that I'm
7 going to define the issue here as, the
8 evidentiary threshold is related to degree of
9 certainty, period. It's not those things.
10 Those things are how you operationalize it; if
11 you get evidence from a randomized controlled
12 trial for a given result you will be more
13 certain, but it is not, RCT is not a degree of
14 evidence, it's not an evidentiary threshold,
15 it's simply a source of confidence.
16 And I'm also saying it's degree of
17 certainty about net health benefit. So net
18 health benefit, tremendous debate about how to
19 measure it, but if you state that as the
20 definition of evidentiary threshold and state
21 that as what you're measuring, then you can be
22 very very consistent, and as soon as you start
23 deviating from either of those you're at great
24 risk. So all of these things are relevant, but
25 they affect the net health benefit.

00286

1 So if there's no alternative, you know
2 a lot more impact, potential impact of the new
3 technology. It the outcome is serious,
4 potentially much more net health benefit.
5 Diagnostic versus therapeutic, for the same
6 reasons as before. So everything listed here
7 affects the net health benefit, and I think we
8 should be consistent about saying a certain
9 degree of certainty about that net health
10 benefit, and then let us discuss how best to
11 measure the net health benefit with
12 stakeholders and all the things that have been
13 raised today.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you
15 very much, Dr. Neumann, point very well made.
16 Dr. Juhn.

17 DR. JUHN: So, I think this has been
18 said a couple times, but I think the important
19 consideration here in adjusting the threshold
20 level, the evidence threshold level is really
21 going to be this concept of unmet medical
22 needs, and the way that it's stated here in the
23 question is really the availability of
24 alternatives, to determine the availability of
25 proven alternatives that actually have that net

00287

1 health benefit, it's not just having another
2 way of treating patients, but it's actually
3 another way of treating the patient to get to
4 kind of the delta improvement in the outcomes.

5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Got it, point well
6 made, and complements most of the earlier
7 points, thank you. Dr. Sedrakyan.

8 DR. SEDRAKYAN: My point would be that
9 once there's an FDA request in terms of
10 evidentiary standard for approval, that
11 certainly will have impact on what percentage
12 of technologies would meet the criteria we set
13 up for evidence confidence if we have that
14 particular evidence. So with that in mind, it
15 will influence the threshold that we will set
16 for invoking CED, but that's a general comment
17 about these issues. If the majority of the
18 technologies with the criteria that was set
19 with FDA approval would end up as low
20 confidence for us, then the threshold for
21 invoking CED would be low, because most
22 technologies will need to be studied and we
23 don't have enough evidence to act on it or
24 provide coverage decisions.

25 That being said, if the concept were

00288

1 adopted as the confidence, how confident are
2 you that a particular technology meets the
3 criteria for coverage, then my comment would be
4 that additional settings and additional
5 practitioners, particularly in the context of a
6 device evaluation, would be critically
7 important when you could have evidence for
8 narrow but strong, narrow evidence base for a
9 particular technology. So these will certainly
10 affect the threshold for invoking CED.

11 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good. And one of the
12 reasons that we raise this point, among others,
13 is that this is not a decision about evidence
14 or thresholds made in a vacuum, we're going to
15 have to deal with part of the evidence that has

16 been generated prior to this, and in the case
17 of regulated products, that is largely what the
18 FDA has sought or acquired, or at least what's
19 been presented to the FDA, so that's an
20 important point of departure. Thank you, sir.
21 Dr. Schwartz.

22 DR. SCHWARTZ: If this was a
23 threshold, I'd agree with Steve and say that
24 we're talking about, certainly about net health
25 benefits. And if this was about trying to

00289

1 determine criteria or under what circumstances
2 we decide to undertake a CED, I would say value
3 of information is the tool we'd want to look
4 at.

5 But I think we're asking the wrong
6 question here, because I think it's more than
7 that, and Steve made a nice distinction before
8 between confidence and level of confidence. We
9 want to look at things like, you know,
10 distribution of potential benefits and harms,
11 the nature and severity of those patient harms.
12 You could have two mean values, but, you know,
13 there's a small percentage of people who would
14 be killed as opposed to a larger number of
15 people who have a minor benefit, you still may
16 end up with the same number but the
17 implications are very different. So I think,
18 you know, it becomes about probabilities and
19 events and distributions.

20 And also, I went into quality and
21 utilities, and you may actually talk more about
22 this, but I think what we have to remember is
23 this is about the patients, you know, they are
24 the beneficiaries, they're the ones assuming
25 the risks, they're the ones who are in the

00290

1 trials, either the formal trials or the
2 informal trials like a CED, and they're the
3 ones who are increasingly going to pay part of
4 the costs. So we have to look at this from the
5 patient perspective and, you know, if the old
6 model is a hammer and everything looks like a
7 nail, you know, we could say all models are
8 wrong but some are useful, but we ultimately
9 have to come out with some sort of approach
10 that takes into account the different types of
11 information and the different types of outcomes
12 and different sources of information and puts
13 it together to make sense. Otherwise, we'll
14 get a very precise and accurate answer that
15 won't be of value to the people we're trying to
16 serve.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: So Dr. Schwartz,

18 you're asserting, then, that this is a highly
19 multifactorial consideration. You've brought
20 in a bunch of perspectives.

21 DR. SCHWARTZ: I think that's what you
22 said in your dissertation, as I remember.

23 DR. C. GOODMAN: It worked for me,
24 sir. Thank you. That's very helpful,
25 Dr. Schwartz. Dr. Saadi.

00291

1 DR. SAADI: Question number three,
2 sub-question F is a combination of the factors,
3 I think they are B, C and D, they are related.
4 In terms of the severity of the disease
5 threshold, the threshold has to be brought down
6 or compromised if the disease or condition is
7 serious. In terms of the safety profile, I
8 think the same concept applies, but this is a
9 different question, because if the severity of
10 the condition is extremely high, then you can
11 actually have to compromise on the safety to
12 obtain the patient benefit. In terms of the
13 available alternatives, if there are other
14 options for this condition the evidentiary need
15 is not there, so the evidentiary requirement
16 would be high.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good point, good
18 tradeoff consideration, thank you. Dr. Rich.

19 DR. RICH: So, I think I'm hooked on
20 transcatheter aortic valve replacement, but
21 let's pretend there's no CED for it but we want
22 to go to a population that's younger and has a
23 very viable alternative to an open aortic valve
24 replacement. For me, the moment you said that
25 I would want to invoke a CED, and I don't know

00292

1 if that changes what my threshold would be for
2 invoking the CED, which way it went, up or
3 down, but I would think that would be, so
4 broadening clinical indications for
5 technologies, and particularly some of the
6 abuses we've seen with off label use would make
7 me want to invoke a CED.

8 DR. C. GOODMAN: So broader
9 indications as sort of a trigger or a prompt to
10 say wait a minute, where is that strength of
11 evidence here, we don't have it yet.

12 DR. RICH: Beyond the label.

13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Beyond the label.
14 Thank you very much, Dr. Rich, point well made.
15 Dr. Normand.

16 DR. NORMAND: So, I'm looking at
17 question three and I, my answer would be F as a
18 combination or a tradeoff, and I think it's a
19 tradeoff involving both the elements listed in

20 question three as well as those in question
21 four. I think all of those impacts would set
22 off in my mind how that would impact the net
23 benefit as well as my overall certainty in the
24 net benefit.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: So it's really a full
00293

1 diverse set of factors once again.

2 DR. NORMAND: Yes.

3 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
4 Dr. Normand. Dr. Min.

5 DR. MIN: I'm addressing question 3.A
6 and B, I guess, and I have one comment about
7 diagnostics and one comment about therapeutics.
8 It seems that there should probably be an
9 evidentiary threshold partition for diagnostics
10 and therapeutics given that they have different
11 clinical intentions that are very
12 multifactorial between the diagnosis and
13 ultimate treatment, and the difficulty to link
14 to inaction, so oftentimes a diagnostic test
15 will result in cessation of care, such as a
16 woman who feels a breast mass and she gets a
17 mammogram and it's negative, it's a benign
18 lesion, and she can go home and she has peace
19 of mind.

20 I think diagnostics can also
21 potentially cause the avoidance of very
22 expensive technology, so were there a
23 diagnostic test that would effectively reduce
24 ICDs, that would be a very useful diagnostic
25 test but it wouldn't improve net health

00294

1 outcomes.

2 And then for therapeutics, I think
3 that the number B was the severity of disease.
4 Going back to this analogy of transcatheter
5 heart valves, I think that the trials did in a
6 very controlled fashion demonstrate efficacy,
7 but I think that there has been no emphasis on
8 education or this learning curve that is
9 necessary to ensure that the effectiveness will
10 be useful for the efficacy. So I think if CMS
11 could partner with societal partners and try to
12 make sure that that learning curve is achieved
13 before widespread use, that that might be a
14 useful model for coverage with evidence
15 development.

16 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you, Dr.
17 Min. So once again, what you're saying is that
18 once we kind of depart from that at least
19 firmer ground of labeled indications, for
20 example, going on to other indications, other
21 populations, other settings, people may not be

22 trained the same way and so forth, then you're
23 starting to say I'm starting to think more
24 about the potential for CED. Thank you very
25 much. Dr. McDonough.

00295

1 DR. MCDONOUGH: Two different points.
2 First, I think we should get rid of the term
3 evidentiary threshold, because when I read that
4 question I was thinking exactly what Ms.
5 Manning was thinking, you know, the evidence
6 hierarchy. But then it dawned on me that we
7 were talking about level of confidence, which
8 is more analogous to sort of a legal aspect.
9 And I also liked Steve Goodman's concept of the
10 net health benefit, and in fact Steve Pearson
11 from ISER has a little graph that probably many
12 of you have seen where on one axis is the level
13 of confidence and on the other axis the net
14 health benefit.
15 And then I want to pick out on
16 question four specifically, there's this
17 question of how in the context of where you
18 have generalizability of a strong but narrower
19 evidence base to the broader clinical
20 indications for related and unrelated diseases,
21 if it's a related disease that goes to the net
22 health benefit if you're confident about the
23 net health benefit because you have both
24 evidence about the safety and the effectiveness
25 for the indication even though it's in a

00296

1 narrower group, whereas if it's an unrelated
2 disease you have information about safety that
3 would be applicable, but since it's an
4 unrelated disease you would have no
5 information, reliable information about what
6 the benefit would be for the other diseases. I
7 don't know if that's very clear, but I wanted
8 to pick that out for how that might work.
9 DR. C. GOODMAN: It actually is clear
10 and may not be achieving unanimity on the
11 viewpoint, but it does sound like we're
12 converging in an area of some agreement where
13 this notion of threshold, unless there's a
14 better term for it, embraces something about
15 strength of evidence in the traditional sense
16 as well as the matter of confidence about the
17 evidence that you've got, as well as trying to
18 assess the net health benefit of the
19 consideration. Your comments are most
20 appreciated. Dr. Grant.
21 DR. GRANT: A couple things. First, I
22 concur with the definition, although I tend to
23 use the term net clinical benefit because net

24 health benefit sometimes has an economic
25 connotation and we don't usually go there.

00297

1 I think from a health policy
2 perspective, I think it's important to be
3 predictable. And from a health policy-maker
4 side not necessarily including all
5 stakeholders, but just where this sits to start
6 with is to have a well-defined threshold for
7 the degree of certainty.
8 I think, I just, reaction to Sandy's
9 comments, which are as always, he's correct,
10 but at the same time I think from a
11 decision-making perspective, you still have to
12 use expected values. And I think it's very
13 hard to, and Sandy doesn't agree, whatever, but
14 it's hard to go all over, to meet everybody's
15 needs.
16 And I just want to make another point.
17 We heard a number of times about rare diseases,
18 and rare diseases really don't fit here because
19 you can't study them, so they're things, that's
20 a one-off, and in those cases I think it's
21 critically important to rely on expert opinion
22 to supplement the usual evidence base for
23 decision-making purposes.
24 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, that pulls
25 together several important points. Thank you,

00298

1 Dr. Grant. Ms. Cabral-Daniels.
2 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: I'd like to focus
3 on question three, focus on C, the safety
4 profile of the technology, and Dr. Schwartz
5 actually read my mind, because I will focus on
6 the legal term, and that is assumption of the
7 risk. But I think when we're looking at the
8 safety profile it has to be prospectively
9 determined, but patient community willingness
10 to assume risk should be integrated into the
11 safety profile. And that's, to further expand
12 on that, patients shouldn't be relegated to a
13 limited partner status in the patient-provider
14 partnership, but this approach should be less
15 paternalistic or maternalistic as the case may
16 be.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Ah, another original
18 point, thank you. While Dr. Phurrough is
19 dotting a couple I's and crossing some T's, I
20 just want to make sure that -- oh, he's
21 ready -- that Dr. Kuntz's slides are going to
22 be cued up momentarily, and that Dr. Kuntz will
23 slowly make his way to the podium. And now,
24 Dr. Phurrough, a difficult challenge, but let's
25 see if you're up to it.

00299

1 DR. PHURROUGH: No, I quit listening
2 around Sharon-Lise so I could at least write
3 something down.
4 One of the real key points is that CMS
5 needs to clearly define what they mean by
6 evidentiary threshold. When you have the
7 option of making it a fairly narrow term
8 focused around level of evidence or a much
9 broader term focusing more on degree of
10 certainty as Steve mentioned, both focusing
11 around health benefit in one case, net health
12 benefits. So I think that's the key message
13 from the panel, you need to clarify what you
14 mean by evidence threshold.
15 And whether you are using one more
16 narrow definition or a longer definition, the
17 factors in both questions three and four play a
18 role. They play a role in defining net health
19 benefit or degree of certainty, or they play a
20 factor in determining what is the threshold at
21 which you apply the level of evidence, and the
22 factors that were mentioned most often I
23 believe by the panel, at least in question
24 three, safety was a real key issue, severity of
25 disease was also mentioned, and alternatives to

00300

1 a lesser extent was also mentioned.
2 In question four, the key factor there
3 was the discussion of new indications for
4 technologies that are currently available, as a
5 key factor to take into account.
6 There was also some concerns that
7 there were other factors that are important
8 factors to consider in determining threshold of
9 CED that weren't listed and may not necessarily
10 be in either definition, unmet needs or the
11 need for a definition that will somehow fit
12 into the decision around whether CED is done or
13 not.
14 And then Sandy had a couple on, I
15 think for the distribution of benefits within a
16 particular population was important area to
17 consider, it may be difficult to assess within
18 that particular degree of certainty or net
19 health benefit calculation.
20 And then finally, again, whatever the
21 decisions are and whatever the definitions
22 used, you should get broad input, and some
23 general consensus around the appropriate way to
24 use it.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,

00301

1 Dr. Phurrough, for that summary, and I think

2 that our discussion of these two questions has
3 given CMS plenty to work with, a lot of grist
4 for this mill, and we very much appreciate the
5 input from all of you, thank you.

6 Now we're going to move to question
7 five, and Dr. Kuntz is going to take the lead
8 on that. We will use a similar format, Dr.
9 Kuntz will speak about this for 12 or 15
10 minutes, we will move to panel questions for
11 him, comments from our other expert speakers,
12 further discussion, and then final points on
13 it. Dr. Kuntz, thanks for your patience, and
14 you're the last person standing toward the end
15 of the afternoon, so we appreciate your
16 fortitude.

17 DR. KUNTZ: Thank you. So, I'm going
18 to address the question, as you know, can the
19 evidentiary threshold be defined to trigger an
20 evidentiary review to determine if CED should
21 cease, continue or be modified.
22 So let me first start out from the
23 perspective because I answered the question,
24 and I work in a medical device company, a
25 little bit about how we view CED as a

00302

1 background to answer this question. Some of
2 this stuff could be generalized but it's not
3 necessarily so. We're committed to obviously
4 developing clinical evidence, we spend a lot of
5 money on that, we do a lot of work in the pre
6 and postmarket to develop evidence with very
7 specific tools, and it supports CMS's interest
8 to ensure adequate evidence on the clinical
9 benefit of technology for the Medicare
10 population. Most of the devices that we make
11 in our company do go to the Medicare population
12 and so the vast majority of our research is
13 driven towards the questions that we've talked
14 about today.

15 The real question is as I raised
16 before, is the CED the proper tool in a large
17 or small portion of answering those questions,
18 and we would take a general view that it should
19 be somewhat restrictive. And I just want to
20 point out, because I don't think we've made
21 this clear at this discussion today, but CED by
22 its very nature has to be done on every patient
23 that receives the therapy or the diagnostic
24 treatment. It by definition has to have a
25 somewhat parsimonious element in order to make

00303

1 it to be easy to use. If we make it too
2 complicated it will restrict access to care.
3 Also, the cost or burden by the

4 hospital, so one has to understand that the
5 view of CED is going to be a somewhat
6 parsimonious program, and it has more of a
7 general registry than anything else, and the
8 past would suggest that that's actually true,
9 that these were general registries without much
10 prior hypotheses, that didn't address specific
11 questions. If we have a really formal and wide
12 stakeholder meeting early on about the needs,
13 we would come up with more specific tools to
14 answer questions, rather one that goes to every
15 single patient in a very parsimonious set of
16 patients, and they could be generalized.
17 So therefore, given the stated goal of
18 CED, which is to increase access to medical
19 advancement, we think that it should be applied
20 more rarely in its current form, that may
21 change after this discussion, and one threshold
22 is the decision to consider a national
23 non-coverage decision, that would be a great
24 threshold to say okay, that's the point as an
25 alternative, it really should generate the need

00304

1 to start a CED. So it's a very very rough
2 measure of how to initiate a CED, but we felt
3 that the viewpoint that we would have, given
4 the pantheon of different tools available to
5 answer that question, and our interests as well
6 as I think other people in the industry too,
7 provide a lot of resources to answer questions.
8 The objective of CED should be to
9 generate evidence and information that will be
10 directly applicable to the key open issues in
11 determining whether an item of service is
12 reasonable and necessary, which is really the
13 job of CMS, for the Medicare population, and
14 therefore fully coverable with no continuing
15 CED requirements. So again, we'd like to be
16 able to say what question needs to be answered
17 for reasonable and necessary, and how is it
18 going to be answered, and when will it be
19 closed. Several changes in the process are
20 necessary, therefore, to assure that CED most
21 appropriately achieves its goals in a defined
22 time, and does so in a very transparent and
23 inclusive manner, again, with the idea of
24 bringing more stakeholders in early on.
25 So, the proposals we would have for

00305

1 CED are that the CMS intent to consider CDE be
2 stated at the onset of an NCA if not sooner, so
3 when the national coverage decision, or
4 national coverage assessment is started, right
5 away get the stakeholders together, start to

6 address the issues that are open, what needs to
7 be answered, and can they be solved by
8 conventional tools and clinical research, and
9 put the burden on industry to be able to pay
10 for those and do them in an effective manner.
11 When you do a clinical study you don't
12 do it in every patient that gets the therapy,
13 you do it at clinical sites, you do it at
14 places that have research commitment so you can
15 ask more detailed questions, you can get better
16 instruments of care. And you can also, using
17 those research tools, answer specific questions
18 I think better than general registries or even
19 small randomized studies that would be applied
20 to every patient who gets the therapy.
21 Research questions, therefore, need to be very
22 specifically addressed in advance.
23 CMS implementation should use a
24 steering committee with full stakeholder role.
25 The role of industry is very helpful because

00306

1 they understand the device better, they can
2 come up with a lot of engineering and technical
3 aspects that may not be considered by other
4 individuals who are concerned about the
5 societal benefit or the roles of those
6 stakeholders who designed the study. This
7 doesn't mean necessarily that industry has to
8 make the final design decisions or even the
9 major design decisions, but they should be
10 there to address issues that might fall through
11 the cracks if they're not there.
12 And we shouldn't design this quickly
13 in a 30-day response period, this needs to be
14 done like other clinical studies. There should
15 be some time, and it doesn't necessarily have
16 to be a long time, but it should be longer than
17 30 days, it should be enough time for the
18 steering committee to get together. So
19 therefore, there should be some gap policy to
20 provide coverage while this is being
21 determined, and I think because of the lack of
22 this gap policy is one of the reasons that
23 there's this sense of urgency to get it done
24 very quickly, and when we get things done very
25 quickly there's more likely the CED will be

00307

1 general and not specific.
2 And clearly one has to identify
3 timelines for the CED, so we know what we're
4 measuring, what questions are going to be
5 answered, when is it reasonable to expect those
6 questions to be answered, to drive enrollment,
7 to drive analysis and drive reporting, so that

8 one can button this up and be able to
9 effectively let all the stakeholders know when
10 the questions will be answered. An evidentiary
11 threshold should be defined to trigger an
12 evidentiary review to determine if CED should
13 cease.

14 So, we've all heard the nuances of
15 evidence and what factors go into them, and I
16 think as we start to crystallize some general
17 rules for what evidence is, we still have to be
18 somewhat specific about the technologies. So I
19 think it's impossible to have just a general
20 uniform approach, but I think we can have a
21 combination of more crystallization about the
22 standards, but still specificity associated
23 with each therapy going forward, and those
24 address the issue or the need for stakeholders
25 to come together on each of these CED

00308

1 considerations.

2 The reconsideration timeline must be
3 technology or service-specific. We didn't talk
4 much about this before, but there is a cycle
5 time of devices which is different than drugs.
6 To make it reasonable, to be able to keep
7 patients having access to promising new
8 technologies, one has to understand this whole
9 outside life cycle of devices, which is a
10 little bit different than drugs. And
11 therefore, we should customize the CED to
12 answer questions that fit that timeline as much
13 as possible, so it doesn't delay the cycles of
14 technology, and we don't have old technology
15 given to patients when it could be newer.
16 It also goes on to say that we should
17 kill fast as well. If our technology is not
18 working, we should get a rapid understanding to
19 get it off the market, so in most situations we
20 have to understand that the timeline should
21 model the iterations of the process or
22 technology, to be able to be killed early or to
23 promote.

24 The key factors that we will address
25 in each individual case are listed here, I

00309

1 won't go through them all, and I think we've
2 talked about them before, but we have to make
3 these considerations in a formal meeting before
4 CED is done to make sure that they will be
5 covered as we go forward.

6 Absent a uniform evidentiary
7 threshold, when should CED stop? Well, in
8 order when to stop a CED, we really have to
9 understand what the original research question

10 was. So this just reiterates our point, it's
11 very difficult to determine when to stop if we
12 don't know where we're going. So at the
13 beginning it's really critical for us to say
14 what was the goal of the CED, what do we really
15 want to answer, that really helps us understand
16 when we can stop.

17 Again, a steering committee is really
18 critical to this, and like any clinical study,
19 one should go through the checklist to utilize
20 the talents on the committee to address
21 research design. Access and ownership of data
22 collection, which we talked a little about,
23 again, we want this to be as transparent as
24 possible, and we're strong proponents of
25 transparent data and learning how to get that

00310

1 out into the public. We want to understand how
2 to fund the data collection. If it's too
3 burdensome for hospitals, we can share in those
4 costs. And then the timeline for
5 reconsideration, as I talked about earlier.

6 Evidentiary threshold, when should CED
7 be stopped, and I will continue with this
8 question. CMS should clearly outline timelines
9 to reconsider coverage for the item or service
10 under the CED in the final decision memo, that
11 just has to be in writing.

12 As I said earlier, CMS should have a
13 central role in this. We don't think that we
14 should farm this out completely to outside
15 groups. CMS is the one responsible for
16 payment, it's the one responsible for getting
17 together, I think, the questions, and should
18 have a central role in this process. To work
19 with other partners I think is really
20 important, but we want to make sure that CMS
21 stays in the central position.

22 CMS should continually monitor the
23 data collection in some way, either through a
24 data monitoring committee or through
25 prespecified reports, to understand what

00311

1 they're collecting, how they're doing it, the
2 quality of the data, and whether questions were
3 answered before they thought they could be
4 answered.

5 Integrated studies, we believe that
6 CED should be integrated, and this is that we
7 should not only look at the CED in isolation
8 but if questions are being addressed by the
9 design of the CED, we should have a complete
10 understanding of the ecosystem of other studies
11 that are being addressed throughout the world

12 that might be synergistic and leveraged to
13 answer these question, and that probably is not
14 done enough.
15 And once the research questions are
16 addressed by CED, CMS should reconsider the
17 decision based on the new evidence. So whether
18 we want to take a more basic approach of
19 updating our priors and understanding how to be
20 more crystal in formalizing and reducing our
21 confidence in something, we should have a
22 formal process to understand what it means to
23 look at new data and reassess where we stand.
24 So, my last slide is here. We know
25 that previous CEDs need to be tuned up to some
00312

1 degree. For example, the CED on ICDs was
2 mandated under an NCD. The federal essential
3 detail data collection requirements really
4 weren't established until about five years
5 after registry launch, there were many fields
6 that were still being added in, so we think
7 that could have been better designed up front
8 rather than as a general process that was kind
9 of iterated going forward.
10 Even after we established the
11 registry, no formal agreement between CMS and
12 the registry was obtained on the protocol or
13 what kind of well-designed questions were going
14 to be addressed by the ICD registry in and of
15 itself.
16 In addition, there is no time table
17 for this to sunset, or to understand what would
18 be the conditions on which this ICD CED would
19 stop. In fact, we conducted a 3,000-patient
20 registry that's just been finished and we're in
21 the process of analyzing to address questions
22 that were raised in the ICD CED, but with more
23 specificity, because the design of the study
24 that we put together did address the questions
25 that couldn't be answered by the ICD CED, and

00313

1 we think some of those questions could have
2 been assigned up front and probably been better
3 positioned in the ICD registry to address those
4 questions going forward.
5 So in summary, adopting a policy that
6 would require the establishment of research
7 questions and timelines at the outset of CED
8 would greatly improve overall process for CED,
9 and specific processes for determining when to
10 reconsider the evidence and end the CED
11 collection requirements for a sunseting CED.
12 I will just stop there.
13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,

14 Dr. Kuntz, and if you would make your way back
15 to the front row here. It was very helpful,
16 among other things, the way you described
17 sunset or stopping rules, or the need to
18 revisit CED in terms of what the various roles
19 of the parties should be in making that
20 determination. I think you also made clear
21 that stopping rules have a lot to do with
22 whether you had enough to go on when you
23 started in the first place, you know, don't get
24 started unless you've got some things agreed
25 with stakeholders, a point well made.

00314

1 So I think what I would like to do now
2 is see if our panel has questions directly for
3 Dr. Kuntz, and then in a few moments we will
4 ask Drs. Tunis and Sandy to weigh in with their
5 opinions on question five as well. So for
6 starters, anything now for Dr. Kuntz to get
7 started? Dr. Juhn is first.

8 DR. JUHN: So on this slide, when this
9 agreement was made to actually create this
10 registry, was there any discussion of endpoints
11 or kind of when the project would sunset, was
12 that discussed and there was no resolution, or
13 was that not even discussed?

14 DR. KUNTZ: The ICD registry was well
15 intended to understand the utility of the
16 therapy, an expensive device, seemed to be
17 working in a lot of populations from randomized
18 studies, the potential for broad use was there,
19 I think the motivations for the registry was
20 good. But I think there wasn't enough
21 specificity about what questions this registry
22 could answer and how it could be designed, and
23 in the end there were some important questions
24 that came up during the study where the fields
25 had to be changed, to be added on, and a

00315

1 parallel study even answered it more
2 specifically.
3 Whether or not that would have
4 happened anyway is very difficult to say, but
5 it's our view that had we had a little more
6 time in a more traditional way to design a
7 study, to kind of identify some hypotheses of
8 what would be addressed, the study might have
9 been designed a little bit differently. But
10 again, I think the intent was good, the
11 decision to do one, there was a lot of
12 rationale behind it, it's just that I think it
13 could have been more rehearsed.

14 DR. JUHN: Thank you.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you.

16 Dr. Schwartz.
17 DR. SCHWARTZ: Very nice, as usual. I
18 want you to put your hat on before you were at
19 Medtronic when you were still at Harvard and
20 incorporate that into your answer too. Mark
21 McClellan mentioned earlier, you know, the
22 attraction of trying to take advantage of
23 existing infrastructure and things like that.
24 You identified a problem with using a registry
25 that's not highly specific, and other people

00316

1 have mentioned aspects of that today. You
2 know, my own experience has been when I've
3 looked at people trying to use general
4 registries for unanswered questions they come
5 up later and it always seems that you're
6 missing a piece or two of the information that
7 you need, and you haven't thought about the
8 questions clearly in advance.

9 So I just wanted to get your thoughts
10 on that tradeoff between, you know, the
11 efficiency and startup speed and all that of
12 using existing data, as opposed to the need to
13 get good technical data that's often needed to
14 answer these very specific questions that have
15 to do with confidence and net benefit.

16 DR. KUNTZ: Yeah, I think that's a
17 great question, because I think it's timely
18 that we're having this discussion in 2012 and
19 not 2005. We all know that the holy grail of
20 EHR is when will EHR have research grade data
21 that we can actually surrogate, and I think
22 most of us would agree we're not quite there
23 yet, but we are much closer that we were in
24 2005.

25 So when looking at designing a network

00317

1 that might utilize existing electronic digital
2 data and the addition of specific outcomes,
3 it's easier to address more questions now with
4 special outcomes attached to a broad base of
5 electronic data than it was before, and that's
6 something we should consider here. But it does
7 require us to still go through the formal
8 question of addressing what questions we want
9 to know.

10 So we have a huge interest to develop
11 a network for surveillance, for example, and
12 when we look at surveillance we should mainly
13 focus on our ability to detect the product
14 performance and when it fails. There are
15 highly specific technical questions we're
16 asking, because our goal would be to be able to
17 determine when a product fails before its

18 clinical events. That requires specialized
19 endpoints that would not be available in the
20 general electronic record database or general
21 registry.

22 So we still need some specificity, but
23 I am very optimistic about the fact that we're
24 getting very close to the grade of EHRs being
25 able to be hybrid and connected to a more

00318

1 reduced set of outcomes, but it still has to be
2 specifically designed and set up, and I think
3 the process of actually getting the
4 stakeholders around the table and asking the
5 research questions early on is still critical.
6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Saadi.
7 DR. SAADI: This is more of an
8 observation, I think. This morning we have
9 heard multiple times of industry complaining
10 that the CED is a binary process. This
11 observation comes from my point of view. I
12 think a lot of coverage decisions for the
13 products might end up with the CED because it's
14 not easy to generate enough data to begin with.
15 So obviously I do agree that every CED has to
16 have a predetermined objective and a timeline,
17 and we should tie that to the time frame, but I
18 cannot go more than five years or ten years, I
19 think that would be enough time to produce
20 those data, so I think it's more important to
21 complete your sample size so you can go ahead
22 and make those conclusions.

23 DR. KUNTZ: I think that's a very good
24 point. I think that my comments about a
25 never-ending registry is probably not exactly

00319

1 what I said. We intend to do forever
2 registries on surveillance, that's very
3 important. But we also have a selection size
4 and a sample size that we utilize, we don't do
5 it on everybody.
6 So the notion is that the idea of
7 doing a pan registry on everybody who receives
8 therapy, I don't think is an optimal way to do
9 research. Number one, it does restrict access
10 to some degree because some hospitals just
11 don't have equipment for research and won't be
12 doing CEDs. The second thing is by definition,
13 the broader you make this, especially if you
14 end at a hundred percent, you will have a
15 parsimonious data set, there's no question
16 about it. Third, it does reduce the compelling
17 need to actually determine a sample size,
18 because you're doing it on everybody.
19 So those are the things I think we

20 need to shift more towards, and I don't think
21 that there is a patent need for us to get rid
22 of the CED concept. It's just make it smarter
23 for all of us so we can utilize those tools and
24 address the questions quicker. So I do like
25 the registry format, I do like observational
00320

1 studies, it's just that we should be more
2 selective in the areas that are actually
3 measured. For instance, if we look at
4 instruments required to really measure
5 outcomes, you're going to have a smaller set of
6 hospitals that can do that than the overall
7 group.

8 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's a very helpful
9 answer and good question, because I think it
10 speaks directly to what the practical
11 considerations are in setting this whole thing
12 up in the first place with regard to different
13 data sources, and that's a good insight on
14 that. Dr. Grant.

15 DR. GRANT: Just kind of maybe to
16 react, but first of all, I really loved your
17 presentation, and I think it did contrast
18 somewhat with some of the directions, I think
19 somebody coined the term omnimetrics for using
20 registries. Because I think it emphasizes the
21 use of research question goes to the point that
22 to make decisions, there's a number of
23 different parameters that are necessary to be
24 informed and in the context of -- I mean, this
25 is all just valuable information, but it

00321

1 addresses it head on specifically as opposed --
2 in particular, there's two pieces. One is the
3 sort of, how strong is the evidence is sort of
4 the rigor and all the validity parts and the
5 comparative effectiveness pieces. And then the
6 other piece is relevance, which is where the
7 observational data really fit in quite nicely
8 and are very very useful.

9 But I think that getting from out of
10 the starting gate, lacking that specificity,
11 one really can spin your wheels a lot. And
12 just in the packet of reading we got from the
13 Ontario Ministry of Health, I think their
14 approach in the time to field studies, I think
15 is very much along the lines of what you are
16 advocating.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you. Was
18 it Dr. Min next? Dr. Min.

19 DR. MIN: I just wanted to follow up
20 with just a methods question. I think, unless
21 I missed it, I don't think it was in your

22 presentation but you said it a couple of times
23 today, which was this kind of multi-stakeholder
24 steering committee that would help advise
25 Medicare on these coverage with evidence

00322

1 development decisions. So I was just wondering
2 if you have any vision of how the structure of
3 that committee would be. Would that be a
4 one-off committee per indication, would it be a
5 standing committee or rotating committee, and
6 if you have given any thought to what the
7 makeup of that committee would be. Would
8 another function of that committee be to maybe
9 create a dynamic prioritization of which CED
10 should come first, et cetera, et cetera, so I
11 was just wondering if you could elaborate on
12 that.

13 DR. KUNTZ: We had a little bit of
14 discussion about exactly that point and it
15 would be a mix. If we were to look at this
16 function occurring at CMS, then we would
17 probably have standing members appointed by CMS
18 to be a general CED steering committee that
19 would get the experience with, efficiency
20 associated with doing it over and over again,
21 but there would have to be rotating chairs,
22 obviously, through the technology side, so we
23 can bring those individuals in. And when I
24 talk about stakeholders, I don't necessarily
25 mean that we have to have equal roles or

00323

1 weighting on how a study will be designed,
2 because I think at the end of the day we need
3 to have objective and dispassionate individuals
4 designing studies so they can have the desired
5 effects on patients and society.
6 But the one thing that is often asked
7 in steering committees, does industry ever
8 benefit patients. It's represented because one
9 feels like there's a special conflict of
10 interest and they're not needed, but in fact
11 the knowledge about how a device is designed
12 and how it affects patients and so on is very
13 valuable, especially if you get more technical,
14 and we want to relate how data derived from
15 this device is used, especially in the medical
16 device arena. And then on the patient side
17 it's critical, because we don't address issues
18 of patient preference and values as much as we
19 should.
20 So to answer your question, I think
21 the ideal might be a standing committee in CMS
22 that has a few statisticians, a couple
23 trialists, members of a group of 10 or 12

24 maybe, basic monitoring of chairs that may have
25 a longer rotation cycle, and then other chairs

00324

1 would have specific attendance only for that
2 study.

3 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you.

4 Dr. Normand and then Dr. Phurrough.

5 DR. NORMAND: Thanks, Rick. I had a
6 question that relates to coverage with evidence
7 development, which is today's topic obviously,
8 but we're focusing on this in terms of, you're
9 talking about CED and talking about not having
10 the question specified and having stakeholder
11 groups with all these people, that I totally
12 agree with. What my question is, are we asking
13 for different information than we would ask for
14 if, without having to go down this route? I'm
15 not being very clear about this, so I'll use
16 two specific examples and then you can let me
17 know.

18 So for example, if you're thinking of
19 your hypothesis test, I think you mean look at
20 the questions that aren't specified. Because
21 presumably there's information available
22 already and so you need more evidence, or
23 developing more evidence, that's why we're
24 going down this route. Have you put any
25 thought into, and perhaps I shouldn't raise the

00325

1 question that way, but how have you thought
2 about how that affects your designs in terms
3 of, I don't know, affect size power, and things
4 such as that? Do you think about it
5 differently because there's already existing
6 evidence and you just need to build more, or
7 how do you weigh those things, as opposed to a
8 de novo PMA?

9 DR. KUNTZ: Well, I think those are
10 great questions. I don't know whether we're
11 going to put specific hypothesis testing in the
12 formal sense for observational studies, but I
13 think we need to have questions about what the
14 observational study is going to define, even if
15 we're trying to basically just improve a prior
16 with new data, to understand how we can get
17 better confidence around a variety of different
18 estimators. We have to know what those
19 questions are so we have those fields in the
20 study.
21 I think there's a lot of opportunity
22 for a variety of different methods, Bayesian
23 methods and others to be able to, that we can
24 leverage on observational studies to refine
25 even without understanding what the question is

00326

1 specifically. But we just have to know, is
2 this registry going to look at broader utility
3 of the indication? Is it going to look at
4 elements of economic value? Is it going to
5 look at the real world usage parts? And then I
6 think we can respond to field requirements
7 based on a few hypotheses, but it's not limited
8 to those hypotheses.

9 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thank you.

10 Dr. Phurrough.

11 DR. PHURROUGH: My focus is mainly on
12 registries. CED has in fact extended trials
13 for specific RCTs or RCTs that may have been
14 determined at a subsequent time, and in both
15 circumstances a challenge that Medicare has
16 always had is the lack of ability in its
17 current legal framework to have different
18 levels of coverage. So if you're going to
19 require a registry in general, you have to have
20 a registry that everybody is involved in, which
21 then sort of challenges your concern about
22 having a pan registry. If you have a specific
23 RCT, then you really are limiting access to
24 people who in general are in academic settings
25 where most of the studies are done. So how do

00327

1 we resolve that, or do we not resolve it, what
2 are the issues?

3 DR. KUNTZ: It's a really good social
4 question, and the question is if there is the
5 possibility of a modern evidence device or drug
6 that's going to be available for access and one
7 feels uncomfortable about that, the first
8 decision is should that be available to
9 patients. The second question should be how
10 can we get evidence over that time period where
11 we're comfortable with the risk we're taking in
12 letting that device or drug out in the market.
13 They may be mutually exclusive. For example,
14 the population that actually gets the therapy
15 doesn't necessarily have to be the research
16 population, because they're still going to be
17 exposed for the time period to do the actual
18 research study.

19 So I'm not completely sure why the
20 urgency to get information, even in a risky
21 subset or a new technology, has to be applied
22 to every patient who receives it, unless there
23 is a safety monitoring component, which would
24 make sense, and then that could be a reasonable
25 data set. So somehow we've linked the notion

00328

1 that if we're going to get into this risky zone

2 of getting evidence for therapies that we are
3 allowing the public, they have to all be
4 researched, and in many ways that constrains
5 you because of the limited data sets that you
6 have, and maybe it will be faster if we had a
7 subset that actually had a more formal registry
8 randomized study performed during the time
9 period, and then the exposure to everybody is
10 actually shorter. So I don't know the answers
11 to it, but these are questions that we need to
12 think about.

13 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thank you.
14 Before we move on, I've got a couple more
15 questions, I see. This is one of those
16 questions worded that calls for a yes or no,
17 and so I think we've talked enough about this
18 so far to render a Y or N on this one, and then
19 we'll return to the questions. And I see
20 Dr. Rich and Dr. Neumann and others are lined
21 up for questions.
22 So if you would pull out a yes or no
23 sheet of paper, and we still need to do this
24 for the record given the way the question is
25 worded. Dr. Phurrough, this is a yes or no.

00329

1 DR. PHURROUGH: Steve Phurrough, yes.
2 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Rene' Cabral-
3 Daniels, yes.
4 DR. GRANT: Mark Grant, yes.
5 DR. MCDONOUGH: Bob McDonough, yes.
6 DR. MIN: James Min, yes.
7 DR. NORMAND: Sharon-Lise Normand,
8 yes.
9 DR. RICH: Jeff Rich, yes.
10 DR. SAADI: Ryan Saadi, yes.
11 DR. SCHWARTZ: Sandy Schwartz, yes.
12 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, yes.
13 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn, yes.
14 DR. S. GOODMAN: Steve Goodman, yes.
15 MR. LASERSOHN: Jack Lasersohn, yes.
16 DR. NEUMANN: Peter Neumann, yes.
17 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
18 it sounds like yes is a good one for this one.
19 Before we move on, I just want to make sure,
20 and we will get to folks who are lined up for
21 questions. Starting with Dr. Tunis, and then
22 Dr. Sandy, do you have any points to be made on
23 this question five, which has to do with
24 circumstances for ceasing, continuing or
25 modifying CED. So once CED is on the move,

00330

1 what about these rules?
2 DR. TUNIS: A couple very brief
3 comments, and I apologize, I have to leave in a

4 few minutes.
5 So you know, I think it's a great
6 notion that Dr. Kuntz has proposed about this
7 kind of stakeholder committee that would help
8 establish both study design as well as stopping
9 rules, so I think that sort of process would be
10 useful. And then I'm sure everyone knows that
11 this is the Medicare Evidence Development and
12 Coverage Advisory Committee, so there's already
13 a stakeholder committee that might be deployed
14 to serve some of the functions perhaps with
15 some additional members, but one wouldn't have
16 to create a new FACA committee, it's possible
17 that some variation of this committee could
18 actually serve that function.

19 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good.

20 DR. TUNIS: And the second point is
21 that, you know, for some of these aspects of
22 specifying the research question and informing
23 the study design as well as the stopping rules
24 in a multi-stakeholder process, that wouldn't
25 necessarily have to be done as a one-off for
00331

1 every kind of new potential CED or new
2 technology, because much as the FDA has
3 guidance documents that sort of articulate what
4 are the evidence expectations around categories
5 of technologies, it's possible that for major
6 categories of technologies that might in the
7 future be the subject of CED, it would be
8 possible to work out a whole lot of these
9 features of study design, comparators and
10 outcomes and settings through a
11 multi-stakeholder process without having to
12 begin that when there is actually a technology
13 in front of you.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Point well made,
15 thank you, with regard to timing and
16 preparation. Thank you, Dr. Tunis. Dr. Sandy,
17 on question five.

18 DR. SANDY: Thanks. I really do
19 largely agree with Dr. Kuntz, I think he did a
20 very nice job outlining, I had said similar
21 things.

22 The two points I would make on
23 question five are, first, the stopping rules
24 should be driven by the question. The
25 question, as you pointed out, should be
00332

1 specified, or questions, a priori, and the
2 decision should be revisited when the protocol
3 has the answer. So the design of the protocol
4 should be driving and the question should be
5 driving the data collection strategy and the

6 timeline and things like that.
7 The only other comment I would add, I
8 think it was sort of implicit in his comments
9 but I'll just make it explicit. Participation
10 in a registry is not research. It is a means
11 to an end but is not an end in and of itself.
12 I guess I would emphasize, and I'm a strong
13 proponent of research, I'm actually cochairing
14 a group called the NQRN, with Dr. Dave Shahian
15 from STS to promote the broader use of
16 registries for all kinds of purposes. But I
17 think for this purpose it is important to point
18 out that just participation is not sufficient,
19 you really do need to do what Dr. Kuntz
20 suggested, which is specify the questions in a
21 multi-stakeholder format and then have that
22 drive the process.

23 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good, thanks,
24 Dr. Sandy.

25 We want to move back now to Drs. Rich

00333

1 and Neumann and then after -- and
2 Dr. Sedrakyan, after which I'm going to ask the
3 panelists for a weigh-in statement, a concrete
4 statement for question five. Dr. Rich.

5 DR. RICH: Thanks. I think I had a
6 similar point of clarification, because I
7 thought I heard you say hospitals may not
8 participate because they don't participate in
9 research and therefore wouldn't be involved in
10 the CED, I don't consider the CED to be a
11 research tool, I think it's really just a way
12 to monitor real life applications of the new
13 technology. So, I think it was clarified in
14 the last statement as well. Do you agree?

15 DR. KUNTZ: Having never participated
16 in a CED, I don't know what the burden is. I
17 know the hospitals have to pay for the
18 therapies and the question would be, are there
19 hospitals who aren't doing it because CED
20 exists that otherwise would be serving patients
21 if the burden for CED is so low. I don't agree
22 with you a hundred percent. I think, though,
23 what I was saying is if you make that burden
24 low enough, you might not have the rigor of a
25 tough study.

00334

1 DR. RICH: And I just want to make a
2 comment, that the challenge is to CMS in
3 creating the stopping rules up front because
4 with the new technologies you will never know
5 what the adoption will be or how fast
6 enrollment will be, or use of the technology,
7 so it may take years to accumulate enough

8 patients within a registry to do a reasonable
9 analysis.

10 DR. KUNTZ: Right, and I think that is
11 a really important question that maybe will be
12 answered by using claims-based data linked to
13 other outcome databases more efficiently than
14 to do a CED if we're looking at utility, for
15 example. If it in effect can be done,
16 obviously something like this would be very
17 very valuable, but have they been exhaustive
18 with other methods for looking at things like
19 utilities.

20 DR. C. GOODMAN: Good. Thank you,
21 Dr. Rich, thank you for your response,
22 Dr. Kuntz. Dr. Neumann.

23 DR. NEUMANN: I also really liked this
24 presentation. As you were talking, Rick, about
25 steering committees and data monitoring boards

00335

1 and such, it just emphasized to me that doing
2 CED really puts CMS and the coverage group in
3 particular into the research business, and
4 maybe that's obvious, but I just say it, want
5 to observe that it's hard to do research with
6 high stakes sort of research in real time to
7 try to come up with decisions at the end.
8 But also as CMS sort of rethinks its
9 CED policy, it may well be, and I know that CMS
10 has a lot of talented people including
11 researchers, it may well be that it needs to
12 rethink and beef up its research enterprise to
13 do these early engagement decisions right. So
14 looking at question five, but just generally
15 thinking about the day, part of this is getting
16 the framework right, but part of it too is just
17 going to be the issue of managing that
18 framework with researchers.

19 DR. C. GOODMAN: Point well made.
20 It's about designing, implementing, reporting
21 on, interpreting research. Good point, Dr.
22 Neumann, thank you. Dr. Sedrakyan.

23 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I join my colleagues
24 in commending you for a very nice talk. I have
25 concern that a hypothesis treatment with CED

00336

1 potentially can be a problem if you think CED
2 treatment is a registry. With registry we know
3 clinicians get more engaged and provide better
4 care, the outcomes of the technology look
5 better. So over time, I'm concerned that after
6 the end of the registry the technology's
7 profile might change because of the engagement
8 of the clinicians during the CED, and if we
9 don't have an ongoing data collection in place

10 to understand what happens to the technology,
11 that is potentially of concern.
12 So an example, we don't have a
13 registry of hip and knee replacements in our
14 country, and let's say in the beginning for a
15 new technology we start a CED and then through
16 510(k) modifications we end up with metal on
17 metal products that potentially cause a lot of
18 harms and cost billions of dollars to CMS
19 because we don't have that infrastructure in
20 place.

21 So knowing for some of these
22 technologies there would be more companies
23 joining in, say percutaneous heart surgery,
24 seven other companies are lined up to
25 potentially bring these kinds of products to

00337

1 the market, so that one manufacturer would be
2 bearing the cost, but all of the manufacturers
3 potentially interested in this issue might
4 share the cost. And providers have the benefit
5 also of having this ongoing registry in place
6 that will answer a lot of questions for CMS.
7 What are your thoughts about that
8 whole concept?

9 DR. KUNTZ: I think your point, you
10 make a really good example of surveillance
11 studies that I think should go on, and we agree
12 that when we're looking for things where
13 surveillance is necessary, a change in patient
14 population, rapidly changing technology,
15 interest in long-term performance, those are
16 studies that would be long, but they actually
17 have their designs addressing those issues
18 specifically and the studies are designed to
19 answer those questions.
20 It seems that some of the other
21 questions that have been asked under the CED
22 framework were discrete questions that could be
23 answered in a prescribed study, that were just
24 addressing the general process of the registry
25 and it having sunset.

00338

1 So I think you're right, there are
2 clearly questions that have to be addressed by
3 perennial research methods that may go on
4 forever, especially rapidly changing
5 technologies. As you know, when we started to
6 understand the impact of implantable joints, it
7 has had more consequences to be interpreted, so
8 for a while we're going to be measuring this
9 stuff in everybody for a long time, there's no
10 question.
11 I just think what we'd like to see is

12 just more robust and rigor at the beginning to
13 say what's the goal of this so we can design
14 it. Some will have an end to it and some will
15 continue forever. What we don't want to have
16 is just a basic general registry that needs to
17 be done everywhere that really doesn't have any
18 specificity toward answering the questions.
19 DR. C. GOODMAN: Dr. Kuntz, one more
20 question, I think, and then a wrap-up question.
21 Can you explain how the following should go
22 with regard to stopping or modifying? This
23 kind of thing crops up. We've got some sort of
24 promising technology that has not yet hit the
25 standard of reasonable and necessary, it's

00339

1 promising but it hasn't been judged reasonable
2 and necessary. So with some stakeholder
3 involvement we design, plan and so forth some
4 kind of evidence collection for coverage with
5 evidence development. We set this up and we
6 push it forward, whether it's a registry or
7 other sort of data collection mechanism or
8 mechanisms. And then over time data don't come
9 in as rapidly as we might have anticipated, for
10 any number of reasons, and over this period of
11 time there's not enough data coming in to
12 answer the question and we look even further
13 around us, other data sources still don't seem
14 to provide enough evidence to achieve the
15 reasonable and necessary standard. Now what?
16 Is the burden on CMS to say well, we
17 couldn't get enough evidence, I guess we'll
18 cover it, or is the burden on a technology
19 sponsor to go and work harder to get that
20 evidence? What do we do in a circumstance such
21 as that?

22 DR. KUNTZ: So, I think what you're
23 talking about is, have you converged to
24 certainty around that demand that you want to
25 establish, but they're not coming in.

00340

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: Correct.
2 DR. KUNTZ: And if we had at least
3 another standard in the beginning, what are we
4 trying to estimate, either as a scalar outcome
5 or the difference between two therapies, for
6 example, that would help define whether or not
7 we reached that, to continue. If we get to the
8 situation, and again, I'm talking a little bit
9 extemporaneously here, I haven't focused on
10 that specifically. But I would imagine that if
11 we have critical questions that we need to
12 answer that address patient issues
13 specifically, then we own that burden, the

14 technology companies. And so when we haven't
15 achieved the understanding of value to the
16 patients on the clinical side, even the
17 economic side, and reasonable studies that have
18 been designed have not answered them have to be
19 extended, then I think the burden is on
20 industry.

21 DR. C. GOODMAN: Okay, good, thank
22 you. That helps, because that kind of thing
23 has cropped up and may in the future, despite
24 the best planning. Thank you.
25 We're going to close question five

00341

1 soon, but I want to make sure that we've heard
2 from the panel insofar as any particular aspect
3 of defining this threshold or other conditions
4 or criteria that might influence a decision to
5 cease, continue or modify an ongoing CED
6 process. Have we missed anything with regard
7 to those conditions' criteria or thresholds
8 that anyone can hit? Dr. Schwartz.

9 DR. SCHWARTZ: Cliff, I'm not sure
10 about this, but I think the only thing might be
11 to the degree that there's some rapid evolution
12 or substantial changes in the technology over
13 time could confound this. Otherwise I think,
14 you know, this is a lot more tractable to me
15 because if you've done what Rick suggests,
16 which I agree is define the problem, identify
17 the questions, you know, that's pretty
18 straightforward research. With hypothesis
19 testing and design, you know, you can make sure
20 you have the power and are measuring the right
21 thing. But if there's some change along the
22 way, that would be the only thing, and I, you
23 know, it will happen. That's what Louis gets
24 paid the big bucks for, to handle those things.
25 But you know, that probably has to be

00342

1 broadened at some time, and that's an area
2 where industry and the key clinical users can
3 be particularly helpful, because they have a
4 much better sense of what's coming down the
5 road than the rest of us.

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great point, it's a
7 moving target, has multiple dimensions, and
8 that's one of them. Excellent, Dr. Schwartz.

9 Ms. Cabral-Daniels.

10 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: I would like to
11 just build on that, and I think that maybe
12 there could even be a hierarchy where we first
13 try to modify, and the last event continue, and
14 only cease in the most egregious of cases,
15 especially in regard to safety. But even in

16 the decision to cease an activity, the decision
17 must first invite the patient community to
18 identify how the item might be modified in a
19 way that might be useful.

20 DR. C. GOODMAN: That's a very good
21 construct to think about, these conditions for
22 stopping. Thanks, Ms. Cabral-Daniels.
23 Dr. Phurrough is approaching being
24 ready to provide some comments. I will give
25 him a little pause here. Does anybody else

00343

1 want to add anything that Dr. Phurrough, for
2 which he must account at this point? And by
3 the way, panel, I'm going to ask you for one
4 last final word from each of you in a moment,
5 we're going to have a closing question for all
6 of you. Dr. Phurrough, would you venture a
7 couple summary points on question five?
8 And while he's dotting that last I, I
9 do want to for the record note that part of the
10 sub-question here was to discuss whether the
11 factors identified in questions three and four
12 are relevant to five, and Dr. Kuntz, I might
13 mention, you mentioned several in your
14 presentation that would reflect back on three
15 and four, and several of our panelists' points
16 also reflected back on items discussed in three
17 and four, so I think we have discussed that
18 item quite specifically.

19 Dr. Phurrough, any wrap-up comments on
20 question five in particular?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: It seems to be the
22 general conclusion was that while we answered
23 the question that yes, there are, there is the
24 ability to establish stopping rules, we did not
25 define what those were but did define the

00344

1 process, or recommended a process where a
2 steering group is formed, several
3 recommendations for who that might be, to
4 include this group, to define that early in the
5 development of the CED process so it's very
6 clear from the outset what those stopping rules
7 are. It should include a bit of flexibility to
8 allow for changes in technology that may occur
9 during that particular process, but the
10 flexibility should not be such that it
11 engenders a CED that continues forever.
12 Another point is that there are
13 different types of CED that require different
14 kinds of study design, one is more focused
15 around a particular question and one is more
16 surveillance. So there may be different types
17 of study design, different kinds of data

18 collection based on what that particular goal
19 is, and those should be defined up front.
20 The stopping rules also ought to
21 include a consideration for the next steps when
22 you reach a particular point in time and make a
23 determination as to whether the stopping rules
24 have or have not been met. So if the stopping
25 rules have been met, then CMS has options that
00345

1 it should be required to follow. If stopping
2 rules have not been met, then industry has some
3 role in making some determinations as to the
4 next steps for that.
5 One last comment that we, a personal
6 comment that we didn't discuss. It seems
7 rather obvious to me and maybe obvious to
8 everyone else that if you can clearly define a
9 stopping rule for CED, that once you have done
10 that, you have defined for that particular
11 technology what in fact is reasonable and
12 necessary. And if you can define what's
13 reasonable and necessary for a CED, you should
14 be able to define what's reasonable and
15 necessary broadly.

16 DR. C. GOODMAN: Point very well made,
17 and it is as someone said earlier on today,
18 philosophical, theological, but it is right on
19 point. Thank you, it helps close the loop.
20 Thank you.

21 Dr. Kuntz, thank you. As was the case
22 with Dr. Sandy's presentation and the
23 presentations by Drs. Korn and Tunis, your
24 presentation in and of itself stood upon its
25 own very very well, it was quite substantive, I

00346

1 think you've heard reflections on that, and we
2 appreciate that.
3 Panel, a last question for all of you
4 before we go, and I know this is kind of on the
5 fly here, and we'll start with Ms.
6 Cabral-Daniels, go across, and finish with
7 Dr. Phurrough, is this. We have been at this
8 since eight o'clock this morning, and a lot of
9 you have been reading about the material for
10 quite some time. If you wanted to say to CMS,
11 listen, since eight o'clock this morning we've
12 gone through all this information. If there's
13 one thing that was said today that you must not
14 overlook, what is it? When it comes to
15 revisiting the coverage with evidence
16 development program, if you are going to take
17 home one thing from our discussion today, CMS,
18 that will be of use in an objective,
19 systematic, fair and transparent approach for

20 improving CED for the betterment of Medicare
21 beneficiaries, it is what. And I will ask you
22 to do that in a sentence or a bullet point, no
23 dittos, original comments. Ms. Cabral-Daniels.
24 MS. CABRAL-DANIELS: Okay. Well, it
25 certainly will be original since I'm first, but
00347

1 I think the one thing I would say is to always
2 remember that at the end of the day this
3 represents an opportunity for access to care
4 that would otherwise be unavailable to the
5 patient population.

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thank you,
7 access to care. Dr. Grant.

8 DR. GRANT: One of the most
9 important -- well, before you get started with
10 CED, make sure you define what the most
11 important questions or parameters are that in
12 fact determine the decision or net clinical
13 benefits.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir. Dr.
15 McDonough.

16 DR. MCDONOUGH: I had a couple points.

17 DR. C. GOODMAN: As long as they're in
18 a sentence.

19 DR. MCDONOUGH: Okay. I think the
20 most important thing, I think, is that in
21 designing any type of coverage with evidence
22 development that you have to be very practical
23 in terms of timelines, what can be
24 accomplished. Otherwise, it's just not going
25 to work.

00348

1 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Min.

2 DR. MIN: I think I would just
3 emphasize what Rick Kuntz said, that a
4 multi-stakeholder group of individuals who can
5 help design, prioritize and represent the
6 overall Medicare beneficiaries.

7 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you.
8 Dr. Normand.

9 DR. NORMAND: I would emphasize that
10 we leave here knowing that this type of study
11 is not for surveillance, it is to answer a
12 particular question, and to do that we need a
13 comparison, at least one comparison.

14 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, it's not
15 surveillance, it's asking a particular
16 question. Dr. Rich.

17 DR. RICH: I would say that having a
18 credible data source is the sine qua non of
19 success here. Without good data you won't have
20 good results in the CED.

21 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr.

22 Saadi.
23 DR. SAADI: I'm trying to pick one
24 from everything that was said. It's important
25 that CMS afford a positive opportunity for the
00349

1 industry and the financial community, and the
2 second point I would make here is I think it is
3 important for CMS to reach out and to qualify
4 that point, that we really should have
5 innovation.

6 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you,
7 Dr. Schwartz.

8 DR. SCHWARTZ: Next time I will sit at
9 the front so I don't need to keep changing my
10 answer. I would say it's important to assess
11 that it's worth doing, you know, the value of
12 it and the conditions under which the -- the
13 question's well designed so it can be answered
14 in a time frame in a well-specified manner.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir.
16 Dr. Sedrakyan.

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I think that payment
18 is in part an incentive for getting the
19 structural development, and I do believe that
20 CED can help us to develop data in a structure
21 for looking at the effectiveness of the
22 therapeutics in the long term, so there are
23 benefits other than answering questions within
24 CED which improve quality of care and a better
25 provision of care that CMS should consider as

00350

1 well in addition to answering the particular
2 question and the payment, so investing in
3 maintaining that kind of system I think would
4 be of benefit.

5 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent point, data
6 construction. Dr. Juhn.

7 DR. JUHN: So, I would really just
8 focus on something we really didn't speak to
9 very much today, which is not to forget the
10 operational challenges and costs of actually
11 conducting a CED program. So I think it's very
12 important that you take that into account, and
13 to do this right is not, there is no kind of
14 fast and easy way to do it right now.

15 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. -- or
16 Mr. Lasersohn.

17 MR. LASERSOHN: I'd say that it's
18 extremely important in developing the CED
19 paradigm that we really focus clearly on what's
20 not included in the CED and try to really make
21 that a clear distinction, between that which
22 will be looked at by CED, covered under CED,
23 and that which will be covered through the

24 normal course.

25 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thank you.

00351

1 Dr. Neumann.

2 DR. NEUMANN: I think the challenge is
3 to come up with a framework that's at once
4 simple and predictable and flexible, and that
5 will not be easy, but I think it's doable. I
6 mentioned FDA coming up with their plan, so I
7 think it's doable, and I think it will be made
8 easier by some of these new databases that Mark
9 McClellan talked about.

10 DR. C. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you.

11 Dr. Phurrough.

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Similar to Jack's
13 comments, I think we did not spend a lot of
14 time on this, but I think it's above the
15 definitions of thresholds and inclusion-
16 exclusion criteria, inclusion-exclusion
17 criteria are quite important. We need to
18 define what are the eligibility criteria for
19 CED, we talked about that a bit, particularly
20 in Dr. Tunis's presentations, but I think
21 that's critical to sort of narrow the work that
22 may need to be done in defining the program and
23 how we're going to define threshold criteria.

24 DR. C. GOODMAN: Great, thanks, Dr.
25 Phurrough. Just a couple comments before I

00352

1 turn it back to Tamara Syrek Jensen.
2 First of all, coverage with evidence
3 development is not a new concept, it has been
4 at least 20 years in the making. I happened to
5 notice that one of the authors of a seminal
6 article on this, Bill McGiffney is here today,
7 wrote an article 20 years ago about this, and
8 what's changed since then is that we have a lot
9 more reasons now to look for better evidence,
10 and evidence that can help us learn and adapt
11 as we go. There are a lot more reasons why we
12 need more, better, more specific evidence to
13 help subgroups, different facilities, different
14 providers, broader indications that are
15 patient-centered, all of those things are much
16 more important than they were 20 years ago, so
17 we need to keep on doing this.
18 Even today, whether it's clinicians,
19 patients, payers or other decision-makers, we
20 still don't know everything that we would like
21 to know about many technologies at the time
22 that they're approved or cleared for market
23 entry or when they're initially up for
24 coverage. This is a problem or a challenge
25 that is not going to go away.

00353

1 The good news is that we are much much
2 better equipped to start answering this kind of
3 question, what with the new methods, data
4 sources, and a lot of perspective on what's
5 worked and what hasn't worked so well with CED
6 in the past. We could also even look abroad to
7 other models around for the world for what's
8 worked and there may be some opportunities to
9 learn there.

10 I want to say that I'm very impressed
11 today by the level of preparation, the superb
12 preparation that was done on the part of all
13 the participants today. Starting with CMS and
14 the careful thought with the questions, and
15 staff work as is always the case here. But I
16 would add that our nine scheduled presenters
17 obviously spent a lot of time and careful
18 thought thinking through the questions and
19 particular perspectives, all of which have been
20 useful today. I also want to thank our single
21 public commenter; in his minute he was superb
22 in providing a couple of very useful points.
23 I thank in particular Drs. Allan Korn,
24 Mark McClellan, Sean Tunis, Lew Sandy and Rick
25 Kuntz, all of whom clearly spent a lot of time

00354

1 thinking through the five questions, not just
2 from the standpoint of their particular
3 stakeholder institutions, their home offices as
4 it were, they also brought perspective in much
5 of a global societal nature, and I think every
6 one of them made comments that reflected their
7 interests in the well-being of the Medicare
8 beneficiary population, and we certainly do
9 appreciate that very very much.

10 And panel, great appreciation to you
11 for traveling, reading the material. I think,
12 I have rarely been in a -- I probably haven't
13 been in a MEDCAC meeting where so many
14 panelists were able to weigh in on point with
15 substance on all of our question, so much
16 appreciation to each of you for your commitment
17 to this and your great insights. With that --

18 DR. SCHWARTZ: And we want to thank
19 you for your leadership of the panel and of the
20 group for the last however many years.

21 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you,
22 Dr. Schwartz, thank you, sir. Well said by my
23 dissertation advisor, I might add.

24 Ms. Syrek Jensen, back to you for the
25 Agency.

00355

1 MS. SYREK JENSEN: I was told by Maria

2 that I have five minutes, so I will make this
3 very short.
4 I think this was an excellent meeting
5 and there is a lot for us to take back. I
6 think what I heard loud and clear is we need to
7 have stakeholder involvement, and I can say
8 that we will have stakeholder involvement.
9 I've also heard about an open and
10 transparent process. I think that coverage has
11 always strived to have an open and transparent
12 process, and we can commit that we will be
13 doing that as well.
14 There are a lot of steps in front of
15 us that we plan on taking back. One of the
16 immediate goals is to write the guidance
17 document, so we hope to have that done in the
18 near future.
19 But most importantly, what I wanted to
20 do once again is thank the panelists, the guest
21 panelists and the speakers. And I especially
22 want to thank Dr. Cliff Goodman, this is his
23 last MEDCAC. He has had a tenure here for two
24 years as the chairman, oh, three years as the
25 chairman, I'm sorry, and by statute he can't

00356

1 serve anymore. He has done a wonderful job.
2 He always keeps us on task, he always keeps us
3 on time, and most importantly, he always asks
4 very difficult questions that CMS may not be
5 able to ask, and he's able to do it on our
6 behalf. So again, thank you very much.
7 (Applause.)
8 I have also been asked to extend
9 thanks from our boss, Dr. Patrick Conway, who
10 is the chief medical officer and director of
11 the Office of Clinical Standards and Quality
12 where coverage resides. He couldn't be here
13 today, but again, thank you from him as well.
14 So again, thank you very much, a very
15 nice meeting.
16 Oh, I'm sorry, I wanted to announce
17 our new chair, I just completely forgot. Dr.
18 Rita Redberg is going to be our new chairman
19 for the next MEDCAC, so if you'd stand up.
20 (Applause.)
21 Thank you.
22 DR. C. GOODMAN: Thank you all very
23 much.
24 (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at
25 4:27 p.m.)